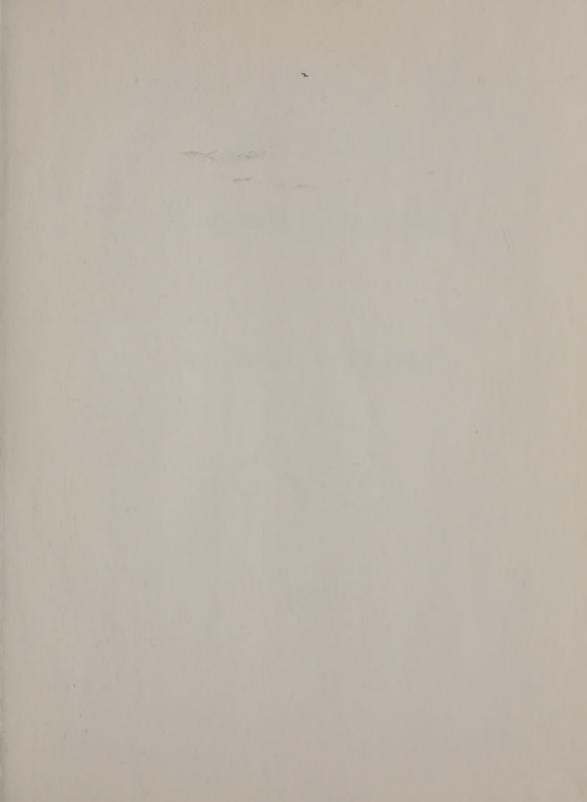


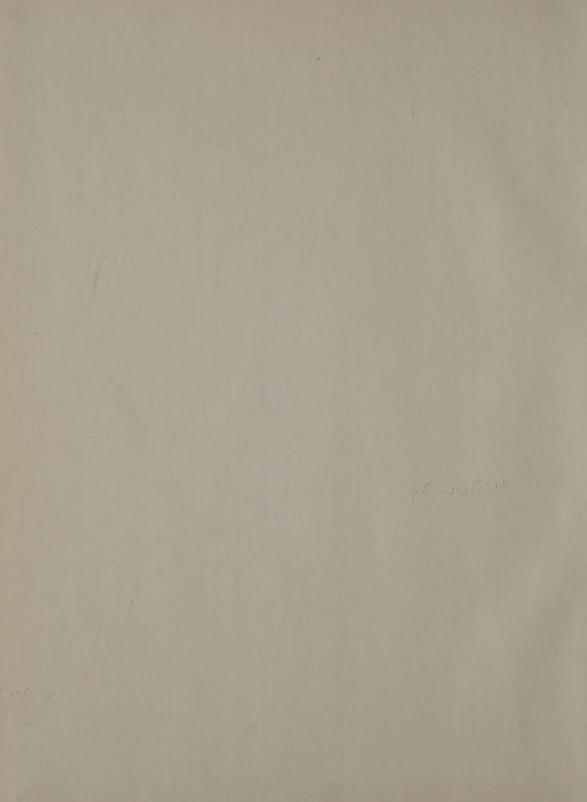
Gc 974.801 M74he 1676613

> REYNOLDS HISTORICAL GENEALOGY COLLECTION

3 1833 02219 8615



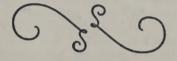




History of

Franconia Township

by James Y. Heckler



History of

Franconia Township

more sufficient to a gradu

0260

1960

1676613

Copyright 1960

Carroll D. Hendricks

For more than riverty years 12 4 4 ht school around Supporck

lished in 1885 or State yearly, and "Stappack Thomship," published

in 1895 in the MCNTCOMER'S TRANSCRIPT a newspaper printed at Scippack, and then in "History of Francosia Township," which was readly completed, but he died suddenly at his son Charles'

for the various publications of the Church of the Brethren.

Printed MCMLX

Schlechter's, Allentown, Pa.

1676613

Copyright 1960

Corroll D. Handeleks

Printed MCMLX

Biographical Sketch

of.

James Y. Heckler

If you were traveling to or from Harleysville along the LEDERACHVILLE and HARLEYSVILLE TURNPIKE during the 1880's and 90's you no doubt would have met James Y. Heckler at the toll-gate at Harleysville which was located at the corner of present day Route 113 and Saddle Shop Road, the front lawn of the new home of the Harleysville Mutual Insurance Company.

Here you would have found him oft time penning one of his local histories, or asking questions of the various travelers, about the early local history and lore which was his main interest during his latter years.

He was born near Rahn's Station in Montgomery County on October 21, 1829, son of Joseph D. and Elizabeth Yocum Heckler. He attended a local school near his home, becoming very interested in higher education. His father sent him to nearby "Freeland Seminary," better known today as "Ursinus College" in Collegeville.

For more than twenty years he taught school around Skippack and Harleysville, he married twice, his first wife was Mary Lukens whom he married in 1854; she died in 1864 leaving him five children. A few years later he married Lydia Harley who preceded him in death in 1888, leaving him two more children.

Much of James Y. Heckler's life history is unknown, but we know as before mentioned, he spent his last years as toll-gate-keeper, where he wrote three local histories, "Lower Salford Township," published in 1888 at Harleysville, and "Skippack Township," published in 1895 in the MONTGOMERY TRANSCRIPT a newspaper printed at Skippack, and then the "History of Franconia Township," which was nearly completed, but he died suddenly at his son Charles' home in Philadelphia before completion.

He was a member of the "Church of the Brethren," oft times called "Dunkard" Church which was located at Vernfield. Besides being an Author he was a Poet, some of his poems were published in the various local newspapers, his best known was a song of the Brethren called "The Ecclesianthem."

For many years he was also a correspondent for several local papers, THE NEUTRALIST and MONTGOMERY TRANSCRIPT printed at Skippack, the NORTH WALES RECORD, LANSDALE REPORTER and the HARLEYSVILLE NEWS, and at various times he wrote articles for the various publications of the Church of the Brethren.

On March 22, 1901, he died of pneumonia during a visit with his son Charles, and was buried at the Towamincin Mennonite burying grounds near Kulpsville.

R. C. K. 1960 down would have not lames K. Heckler at toll-gate of miley satis which was located at the comer of proceed day Roure II and Saddle Shop Road, the front lawn of the new home of the sville Mutual Insurance Company.

Here would have found him of time penning one of his local histories, or nexts a questions of the various increlers, about the early local history and lose which was his room interest during his larger vects.

He was for near Rahn's Statton in Montgomery County on October 21, ... son of Joseph D. and Elizabeth Yocum Heckler. He attended a lo a school near his home, becoming very Interested in higher ducation. His tather sent him to nearby "Freeland Seminary" better win today as "Urstnus College" in Collegeville.

For more than twenty years he taught school around Stitutes and Harleysville, he married twice, his itst wife was Mary Lukeus whom he married in 1854; she died in 1864 leaving him two children. A few years later he married Lydia Harley who preceded him in death in 1885, leaving him two more children.

Much of James Y. Heckler's life history is unknown, but we know as be are algorithms last y as toll-gate-leeper, where is note-time local histories, "Lower le note-time local histories, "Lower le note-time local describe and "Shire and "Shire

essyrie, and "Skip awaship." public business

impleted, but ne as

ns member of he "Church of he Brethren of times which we occured at V nin . Besides

Sil Sil

COMPILED AND ARRANGED BY

Roy C. Kulp

AND PUBLISHED BY

Carroll D. Hendricks

1960



Preface

Our desire is that this book draws some of its readers into research for themselves along the line of their own families, and the early history surrounding their ancestors.

Much that is of historical interest has been lost forever, but much can still be found and recovered if keen attention is given without delay.

The research and writings of James Y. Heckler, John Souder, Abraham H. Cassel, and Edward Matthews have preserved much of the local history. If it had not been for them little would be known today, but they too saw and realized the importance of preserving the history of the past.

No doubt if William S. Delp still lived he would show the same interest. Because we are indebted to him for preserving this history which was first published in the Nov. 27, 1901, issue of the "Harleysville News."

In 1950 Carroll D. Hendricks was intrusted with a book knowing that he had a deep interest in local history and that he would preserve this book to the best of his ability.

It was one winter day in 1958 he showed me this book. I was surprised to see this history which I knew was written but never had located it up until this time. After some discussion it was decided that this should be published. So after much careful planning it was ready for publication.

Mr. Richard C. Moyer of Harleysville who helped set the type and printed this history in the "Harleysville News" has been actively engaged in the printing trade in Harleysville for the past seventy years. He was a great help to us and made it possible for this to be a successful publication and we are deeply indebted to him.

Roy C. Kulp Chalfont, Pa. Our desire is that the book from some of its regress into research for themselves clone the line their own femilies, and the early bistory surrounding their modelors.

Much that is of historical interest has been lost forever, but much can still be found and recovered if keen attention is given without delay.

The research and writings of James Y. Healder, John Soudel, About ham H. Cassel, and Edward Matthews have preserved much of the local history. If it had not been for then, little would be known today, but they too saw and realized the importance of preserving the history of the past.

No doubt if William S Delp still lived he would show the sums interest, Because we are indebted to bim for preserving this history which was first alished in the IVov. 27, 1901, issue of the "Harleyts"

ciric vos ix ted o book knowing

si oi

some winter day in the showed me the book. I was a this to the way of the state of

res class services a

Table *of Contents

	Page	I	Page
Biographical Sketch	3	Leonard Cristler	. 44
Preface	5	Freed Farm, Franconia Squar	e 45
Introduction	10	Zirkell Farm	. 47
Land Grants	11	John Nice	. 50
Franconia	14	Abraham Reiff	. 53
Earlington	16	Detweiler Family	. 54
Civil War	16	Delp Farm and Delp Family .	. 56
James Dickenson	19	Souder Farm	. 64
Hackman Farm	20	Christian Moyer	. 67
Clemmer Farm	21	Fuhrman Farm	. 71
Hagey Farm	21	Uli Hunsberger	. 74
James Robinson	22	Henry Funk	. 77
John Althouse	23	Christian Funk	. 80
Jacob Shoemaker	24	John Fry	. 85
Sholl Farms	. 25	Jacob Landes	. 87
Andrew Schwartz	. 27	Nice — Nyce Family	. 89
One Thousand Acres	. 30	Jacob Landes Family	90
Schlichter Farm	. 33	Henry Rosenberger	95
Cressman Farms	. 35	Conrad Detterer	103
Benner Farms	. 36	Wambold Farm	106
Bergey Farms	. 37	Martin Detweiler	
Trumbore Farms	. 38	Stump Family	
Martin Kindig	. 40	Loux Farm	
Barndt Family	. 41	Leidy Farm	
Serhart Family	. 43	Hangey Family	112

	concerned Otto Contraction	Comment of the state of the second	त्
	Freed Form Francoska Square	econvertercosposos Booles	
	Eickell Potts	Introductios	
08	John Mice		
18	Wyellet Family		
1-8			
63			
	Fuhrman Farm		
	TorrodempH dU		
Like			
	Funk		
	a Fry		
	Nice - Wyce Fornily		
801	**** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
6/03	reserved The transfer		
611			
	m pros	lonin Mi My	
111			

This Little Volume

is

Respectfully Dedicated To My Dear Uncle, The Late William S. Delp

Born Aug. 17, 1867, near Salfordville, Pa., son of William G. Delp, and Sara Ann Shutt Delp. He attended school at Salfordville and later at Sumneytown and Norristown, West Chester State Teachers College and University of Penna.

He taught school at Goshenhoppen and Salfordville. Became principal of Hatboro Schools, 1890-1892. From 1892-1902 he taught Mathematics at West Chester State Teachers College. In 1903 he was principal at the Friends School in Morristown, New Jersey, and from 1903-1907 he was engaged in business with a brother in Philadelphia. In 1909 he taught at the Carlisle Indian School. From 1910-1936 he was Supervising Principal of the West Reading Schools retiring in 1936 and living on a farm near Wernersville where he died on May 25, 1953. He wisely clipped from the "Harleysville News" this history and pasted it in a book which is now in my possession.

Carroll D. Hendricks
Harleysville, Pa.

This Little Volume

23 E

Research Dedicated To My

William S. Delp

Born Aug. 17, 1867, near Soliondville, Pa., son of William G. Delp. and San Ann S. Delp. He attended school at Salfordville and later of them. State Terchest College and trends of Jenna.

this school at Goshanhoppen and Salfordville. Recently of or Schools, 1690-1892. From 1892-1992 he taught of or Schools, 1690-1892. From 1892-1992 he taught



William S. Delp, 1867-1953



INTRODUCTION

Inasmuch as numerous inquiries have been made in regard to the early history of Franconia township and a desire is growing to have a more extended knowledge of the early settlers of the district, an attempt has been made to bring out a more perfect history. It is known that people prominent in the churches and in business affairs have lived in the township, and the inquisitive mind wants to know more about them and where they lived. Histories of the churches have been written and published which we will take for granted as correct as far as they go, and may perhaps be able to add a few items to what has already been published in that direction. But in regard to the early settlers and their residences we propose to give considerable information. We shall rely only on facts. Where we have no facts traditions may pass for what they are worth.

In 1886 an effort was made by John D. Souder to publish a history of Franconia Township*. It was an effort put forth in the right direction and it is worthy of mention to notice that it was well done for a young man of no experience in writing, and I may refer to it in evidence sometimes in this work. With these preliminaries we shall push our boat out into deeper water.

Reference is sometimes made by writers to Holmes' Map of Pennsylvania, dated 1681. This was before William Penn had seen anything of his forest lands. On said map a district is marked to represent Franconia and is called "The Dutch Township." Now I shall lay violent hands on that map and tell my readers that either the date of the map or the outlines of it is a fraud, because there were no settlers in all this district for nearly 40 years from this date, and who knew at the time that the settlers would be Dutch? Even 30 years after this date, when there was still no white man here, the lands about Elroy were represented as "lying and being near the headwaters of the Nishaminy River." This alone shows how little was known about the district. There is enough on that map to show that it may have been made 30 or 40 years after that date. Early adventurers going up the Neshaminy from Bristol as far as Chalfont would naturally suppose the headwaters of that stream might be in the direction of Elroy.

^{*}Published in Harleysville, 1886; a fine copy in the Roy C. Kulp collection.

Les beindones Kommercon

Incremuch of numerous inquiries have best made in recard to the early bisney of Francoma township and a desire is growing to have a more extended knowledge of the early settlers of the destrict, an attempt has been made to bring out a more petroc history. It is known that people promittent in the churches and in hustness affairs have lived in the tewnship, and the churches must wants to know have been written and published which we will take to granted as have been written and published which we will take to granted as freeze to what has already peop published in that direction. But in regard to the early settlers and their residences we pray be to early considerable information. We shall rely on inche. Where we have no facts fraditions may pass for what they are worth.

In 1886 on effort was made by John D. Souder to publish a history of Franconia Township". It was an effort put forth in the right direction and it is worthy at mention in notice that it was well some for a young man of no experience in writing, and I may refer to it in evidence sometimes in this work. With these prefirmments we shall push our boat out into deeper water.

nce is cometimes made by writers to Holmes' Map of Penn lyania, dared 1681. This was before William Penn had seen anyon his forest lands. On said map a district is marked to represent Franconia and is called "The Dutch Township." Now I shall tay viol it hands on that map and tell my readers that either the data of sound because there were no district for nearly 40 years from this date and who short in settlers would be Dutch? Even 30 years was still no white man here, the lands of the foods of

History of FRANCONIA TOWNSHIP

By James Y. Heckler

Land Grants

In surveying the land of Franconia township a line was drawn across the district, commencing on the County Line in the public road below Telford and extending southwest through Reliance over to the road near the residence of Edwin Nice. Along Halteman's creamery for some distance the road is not on this line. On the southeastern side of this line and parallel to it was a tract of 600 acres surveyed and conveyed to James Dickinson, of the Parish of Bingham, in the County of Cumberland, Great Britain, in the year 1714. These 600 acres were granted and confirmed to the said James Dickinson by a patent dated the 15th day of the 8th month of 1714, and is recorded in patent Book A, Volume 5, page 82. This tract extended from the aforesaid line in the road at Edwin Nice's down to the Skippack, and along the aforesaid line northeast to the corner on the northeast side of Benjamin Krupp's land. The patent for this tract of 600 acres to James Dickinson, dated the 15th day of the 8th month 1714, is still preserved in good condition by the Rev. Michael Moyer, and the bearings are given: Beginning at a white oak tree, a corner of Thomas Wilson's land, then by land of Joseph Jones northwest 200 perches to a corner, at a post, then northwest 480 perches to a post, then southwest 200 perches to a corner at a black oak tree, then by Thomas Wilson's land southwest 480 perches to the place of beginning, containing 600 acres.

On the southeast side of the said tract of land was another tract containing 810 acres granted to Thomas Wilson, of Mount Wilson, in King's county, in the Kingdom of Ireland, Great Britain. This tract was also covered by a patent dated the 26th of the 8th month 1714. It covered all the south corner of the township about Elroy, and was mostly in timber until about the year 1790. This tract was long known as the "Seven Hundred," and many incidents were related in times past of people losing themselves in this great forest. This tract was held by the Wilson family about 76 years. The patent covering this tract is recorded in Patent Book A, Volume 5, Page 79. The brief of title runs thus: Patent granted to Thomas Wilson October 26, 1714.

Thomas Wilson by his will and testament dated 30th day of 11th month, i.e. January 30, 1724, devised the said 810 acres of land to his son, Thomas Wilson. The will is registered in Philadelphia in Book U, page 190. Thomas Wilson, Jr., died intestate and unmarried, and his estate descended to his brother, Benjamin Wilson. The transfer of titles from Thomas Wilson to Benjamin Wilson is dated October 10, 1751. To confirm this deed there was an endorsement, not explained, written on the large deed from Thomas Wilson to the said Benjamin Wilson, dated December 24, 1756. The will of Benjamin Wilson is dated June 3, 1765, in which he bequeathed his whole estate



Mr. Richard C. Moyer

Born in 1872 — lives in Harleysville, Pa. — a local printer for 70 years

Thomas Wilson by his will and restament disted 30th day 31 11th month, i.e. January 38, 1724, devied the said \$10 acres of land to his son, Thomas Wilson. The will is redistored in Philadelphia in Book U, page 189. Thomas Wilson, i.. died intestate and unmarried, and his district desgraded to his the Benjamin Wilson. The transpler of titles from Thomas Wilson to Benjamin Wilson is dated October 10, 1751. To confirm this deed liters was an endersement not explained, written on the large deed from Thomas Wilson in dated December 24 1755. The will at Benjamin Wilson is dated line 3, 1755, in which he bequeathed his whole estate Wilson is dated line 3, 1755, in which he bequeathed his whole estate

to his two sons, John Wilson and Robert Clibborn Wilson. His will is on record in Philadelphia in Book-U, page 19. March 28, 1772, John Wilson granted a moiety or one half of this land to his brother, Robert Clibborn Wilson, and the latter owned all the land. Then on March 19, 1788, Robert Clibborn Wilson, who still lived in Ireland, sent his power of attorney to Benjamin Wilson, a merchant in the city of Philadelphia, to sell his land in Franconia township.

Following the aforementioned line northwest to the north corner of Benjamin Krupp's lot as a starting point, then go out that road to the County Line and down the same to the road coming across to Leidy's church, and then half way out to the Cowpath, then up along Freed's and Umstead's line to the place of beginning, and in this area you have a tract of 1000 acres, with a history to it.

On the third and fourth of July, 1682, William Penn, Esq., proprietary of the province of Pennsylvania, by his indenture of lease and release granted and confirmed to Thomas Harley, of Kingsham Court, in Herefordshire, in the Kingdom of Great Britain, 5000 acres of land in the said Province of Pennsylvania, to have and to hold by him, his heirs and assigns forever. After the death of Thomas Harley, Sr., the said tract of 5000 acres of land descended to his son and heir. Thomas Harley, Ir., of the same place, and he by his indenture, dated August 15, 1699, granted and confirmed the said 5000 acres of land to Thomas Fairman, of Shackamaxon, in the county of Philadelphia and province of Pennsylvania. Then by virtue of two warrants granted under the hands of the then commissioners of property for 500 acres each, the one dated May 28 and the other September 10, 1708, there was surveyed and laid out to Thomas Fairman, November 6 ensuing, a tract of 1000 acres as part of 5000 acres, as in and by the said warrants recorded in the Surveyor General's office. And further to confirm the grant William Penn by a certain patent under the hands of Edward Shippen, Griffith Owen and James Logan, commissioners of property, for the further confirmation caused the great seal to be fixed thereto as in and by the said patent. The said Thomas Fairman now having his tract of 1000 acres, located, surveyed and confirmed to him, almost immediately, by his indenture dated December 10, 1708, granted the whole tract of 1000 acres to Samuel Marmion, a merchant of the city of Philadelphia. Mr. Marmion owned this land fifteen years until the settlers began to push into the country for homes, when he and his wife Elizabeth and Royre Edmond, by their indenture dated July 25, 1723, granted the said 1000 acres to Richard Hill, a merchant of the city of Philadelphia. After owning it four years Mr. Hill by lease and release dated March 25 and 26, 1727, conveyed the same tract to John Weems, of the county of Philadelphia, and after two years, Mr. Weems conveyed by lease and release, dated March 13 and 14, 1729, his large tract of land with the appurtenances, to George Stuart, of the county of Philadelphia. It would appear by the appurtenances that some effort for improvement of the land had been made by this time. But after five years, by their conveyance dated February

to hts two rong, John Wilson and Robert Cideborn Wilson. Alts will is on record in chiladelphia in Book U. page 19. March 26, 1772, John Wilson growted moters or one half of this land as his brother, Robert Clibborn Wilson, no the latter owned all the land. Then on March 19, 1788, Robert Clibborn. Wilson, who still leved in Ireland, sent his power of attorney to Bentonian Wilson a merchant in the city of Philadelphia, to sell his land in Tranconia township.

10, 1734, Mr. Stuart and wife Jane transterred the whole tract of 1000 acres to a German whose name was George Cressman, who gradually sold it in smaller tracts. Just on the northwest of this tract was another 1000-acre tract which John Budd and Humphrey Murrey sold out in smaller farms or plantations. The recitals give that William Penn granted 3000 acres of land to John Wilmer July 5, 1699, who granted the same to Rudolph Janney February 2, 1702, and the latter sold the same to John Budd and Sarah Murrey, deceased, November 18, 1708, and Humphrey Murrey being her son and heir. They in partnership had 1000 acres of land as part of the 3000 acres, located just northwest of the aforesaid line in the north corner of the township. It extended up to the Branch Creek and southwest to the corner of Benjamin Krupp's land, a point already noted. From there on speculators, several Pastorius families, James Steel and others, had smaller tracts westward in the township which they sold to actual settlers. In cutting up their lands into farms much of it was cut into long narrow strips which can still be seen, the object of which was to have water and meadows on each farm. Many of the old landmarks are still visible, especially where the long narrow strips cut across the Indian Creek by Budd and Murrey, which are still seen as you travel along the turnpike to Telford or Souderton and gaze over the Indian Creek Valley.

FRANCONIA

The upper part of the township was known as Indianfield for a long time, even as late as 1809. Christian Funk in his Mirror, page 43, calls the Mennonite church the Indianfield congregation. On page 7 he says: "In the year 1776 a meeting was held in Indian Field township." Franconia was surveyed and separated from Salford in 1731 and contains 9520 acres, or 14,875 (14 7/8) square miles. The name Franconia is derived from an old duchy which afterward formed a circle of the German Empire and signifies "Land of the Franks," whence also France. Franconia township is situated in the northeastern part of the country, joining Bucks county on the northeast. The land is of good quality and is sufficiently undulating for excellent drainings. the streamlets flowing into the headwaters of the Indian Creek and the Skippack, both of which rise at the County Line and flow through the township, affording light water power for several miles. The East Branch of the Perkiomen Creek flows along the northwestern boundary of the township and separates Franconia from Salford, but drains a very small portion of its surface. On the southwest are the townships of Upper and Lower Salford and on the southeast is Hatfield township.

The first postoffice in the township was kept in the private house of George Bilger, not far from the Indian Creek Reformed church, and was called Françonia postoffice. It was obtained under the Democratic administration of Martin Van Buren as near as recollected in 1839 or 1840. The Ettingers, who lived in Upper Salford, a mile or two south of Sumneytown, had the contract to carry the mail, which was carried



by a boy on horseback in all kinds of weather from Sumneytown to George Bilger's in Franconia and return once a week — every Thursday.

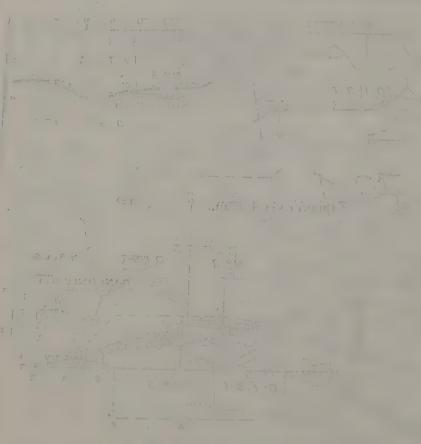
About the year 1834 the store at Franconia Square was opened by Jacob S. Harley, who took in for his assistant his nephew, Samuel H. Cassel. At that time all goods were conveyed from Philadelphia on teams, which required a good deal of labor. Daniel L. Moyer kept the store in Harleysville some time after Mr. Harley had left that place, and about the year 1841 Mr. Moyer and Mr. Harley made a change, the latter returning to Harleysville and the former to Franconia Square. But Mr. Harley, after being in Harleysville one year, in 1842 sold out his interest in the store to his partner, Samuel H. Cassel, and opened a store in Franconiaville, now Elroy.



Map of Franconia Township

by a bay on horsebook to all kinds of weather from Suma to George Bilger's in Franconic and return once a week - ary Thousand

About the year 1834 the store at Franconia Square was reaned by Jacob S. Harley, who took in for his assistant his nephew Sormal H. Cassel. At that time all acods were conveyed from Philade end on teams, which required a good deal of labor. Daniel I Moye a line store in Harleysville some after Mr. Harley and left that about the year 1841 Mr. Fer and Mr. Harley ade the latter returning to Harleysville on the sames to framon sorted his interest in the store to me partner Samuel H. Cassel and sensal a store to me partner Samuel H. Cassel and sensal a store to me partner Samuel H. Cassel and sensal actions in the store to me partner Samuel H. Cassel and sensal action of store in Franconiaville, now Elrov.



During the administration of President Tyler, about the year 1841, a postoffice was obtained at what was then called Cressmanville, which name was changed to Tylersport, and about the same time a postoffice was obtained in Harleysville and the Franconia postoffice was removed from Bilger's to Franconia Square. The mail facilities were very poor in those days and mail matter was scarce. Printers had to deliver their newspapers to their subscribers by some arrangement of their own. In 1852 they began to receive mail twice a week. The route commenced Wednesdays in Sumneytown to Tylersport, Franconia, Harleysville, Schwenksville, Trappe, and return over the same route back to Sumneytown the next day.

Now there are six postoffices in the township and the villages are Morwood, Earlington, Franconia and Elroy; Souderton and Telford being boroughs. The village of Midway, now Reliance has no postoffice. The oldest village in the township is Franconia, though rather a small place there was an unlicensed inn kept there for about twenty years back as far as 1740, by a German whose name was Yost Pannekuk He is also called Yost Pannecake, and his inn was located down on northwest side of Reuben S. Alderfer's house. He came there in 1727 and remained until May 1760. It is probable that the business drew up to Gerhart's tavern on the Branch Creek about that time, and the inn at Franconia was closed, because the property went into other hands. But there was also a tannery at the Square for a long time, which was known as Wampole's tannery. The last owner was Amos Barndt, who became despondent and closed the business about the year 1870.

EARLINGTON

The village of Earlington is quite modern and contains ten or a dozen houses, with a store and blacksmith shop. It is located on the Allentown road, about a mile above Franconia, at the intersection of a road leading from Morwood to Telford, on the Reading Railway. The farmhouse on the east side of the road was there already in 1850. About the year 1880 a hotel was built here by Henry N. Frederick, who sold the same to Mahlon Kline in 1883, and he to Albert Gerhart in 1885, who changed the hotel into a store, now conducted by U. S. Gehman. A postoffice was gotten in 1890.

DRAFT OF CIVIL WAR

During the Civil War, Franconia, the same as all other districts, was called upon to furnish her quota of troops to suppress the Rebellion. But the people of the township are mostly of that class whose principles are opposed to war, and who strictly adhere to the principles of peace. The majority being members of the Mennonite demonination. The quota of each district could not be filled by volunteers out of each district. Under those circumstances there were three or more drafts made in the country to fill up the Army. The first draft was made in October, 1862, and 64 men were drafted in Franconia.

During the administration of President Tribre, about the year 19th. or postoline was obtained at what was then called Cressmanwille, which name was chaused to Tribreport, and about the same time a postolice whis obtained in Harleysville and the Franconta postoliton was removed from Bilger's to Franconta Square. The mail lacilities were very poor to those days and mail matter was source. Frantes had to deliver their newspapers to their subscribers by some arrangement of their own. In 1852 they began to receive mail twice a week. The route commonced Weanesdays in Sunmértown to Triersport, Franconta, Harleysville, Schwenksville, Trappe, and return over the same route back to Sunneytown the next day.

Now there are six postofices in the township and the villades we Morwood, Earlington, Francoma and Elray, Souderton and Follard being boroughs. The village in the township is Francoma, though rather allowed there was an uniterestal up test there for about yours back as far as 1740, by a Common whose name was fost runner kink. He is also called Yost Pameauke, and his unit was boated lown on northwest side of Feuben S. Alderfei's house. He cause there in 1727 and remained until May 1760. It is probable that the business drew up to Gestrant's teven on the Brench Creek about that the busines the first of Francomia was closed because the property went into manda. But there was closed because the Square to a tone name, which was known as Wampole's tannery. The last owner was Amas which was known as Wampole's tannery. The last owner was Amas Barndt, who became despondent and closed the business about the year 1870.

EARLINGTON

The village of Earlington is quite modern and contains lea or a dozen houses, with a store and blacksmith shop. It is located on the Allentown road, about a mile above Franconia, at the intersection of a road leading from Morwood to Tellord, on the Reading Railway. The farmhouse on the east side of the road was there already in 1850. About the year 1850 a hotel was built here by Henry N. Freshertick, who sold the same to Mahlon Kilne in 1883, and he to Albert Gerhart in 1885, who changed the hotel into a ore, now conducted by U. S. Gelman. A postolitice was gotten in 18

DILLET OF CIVIL WAR

During the Cwil War, meenla, the same as all istricts, called upon to furnish for quota of troops to suppress i Rebelton. But the people of the township are mostly of that class whose tiples are of to war, and who stry adhere to the promotions of the lennomie do-

The draft was not enforced after it was made, if my memory is correct, because there were volunteers enough enlisting to fill up the army without enforcing the draft. We will, however, give the names of those drafted:

William Macknet Samuel Swartley George Derstine Noah Freed Wm. Weidmoyer **Josiah Umstead** Abraham Alderfer Edmund Souder Edmund Souder Henry K. Landes John Bergev Joseph Ploctor Christ Hunsberger Daniel B. Hockman John M. Delp Aaron Bert Ionas Freed Abraham Kratz Joseph K. Diehle John Keller Jesse Underkoffler Agron Hens Thomas Leidy Joseph M. Hagy Elias W. Shefer Ionas Bergev John Dreisbach Tobias Swartley Jacob Henge Aaron Benner Tobias Wyatt Nathan Trumbower Franklin Zepp

Agron Rittenhouse Benjamin Krupp William Gerhard Michael Young Wm. D. Hunsberger Ionas G. Leidv Charles Wambold Jacob S. Leidy Ephraim Benner Abraham Krupp Henry S. Klockner Christian Benner John Zoller Iacob Hens Abraham Nyce Reuben Hartzel Agron Lewis Abraham G. Ziegler Abraham Derstine Michael K. Sholl William Uenangst David Ruth Isaac Benner Jonas L. Moyer William Hengey Peter Comfort William Oberholtzer John C. Mover Tobias Benner George Hunsberger John Frederick Andrew Hens

The people were generally opposed to the war, and yet they wanted to see the Government sustained and the rebels defeated, and for that purpose a "bounty" was offered to all who would enlist so as to get men enough without drafting. But there were also a few tricky ones amongst them called "bounty jumpers." They enlisted and received their bounty, and as soon afterward as they could they took the slip, went into another county or town and enlisted again and drew another bounty or premium.

The second draft was made in Norristown May 31 and June 1, 864. But again they received men enough without enforcing the

draft. Here is what was said by the Norristown Herald and Free Pressextra* at that time: "The draft in the Sixth Congressional took place Tuesday, May 31, and Wednesday, June 1. Not much interest was manifested in the proceedings, and it is believed the quotas have been filled and that credits for the whole number will yet be received, in which case the present draft would amount to nothing. This morning the Provost Marshall received a credit of 47 for the District at large, which will be deducted from the 'quota'."

The third and last draft was made on March 2 and 3, 1865. This draft made the people hustle. Some men bought a man to go in their place and paid as high as \$1000 for the substitute. Others paid less. Those belonging to the Mennonite and Dunkard churches and members of other churches holding the same principles, paid \$300 exemption fines and were released. As we want the names of those who were drawn in Franconia to go down into history, we will give the list as it was published the next day, March 4, 1865 (207 in box — 27 quota — 54 drawn):

William N. Frederick, farmer Samuel G. Bergey, farmer Samuel M. Freed, shoemaker John Bean, farmer William Gerhart, farmer John K. Alderfer, farmer Christian D. Hunsberger, farmer Jacob D. Stover, farmer Reuben Hartzell, farmer A. A. Hunsberger, mason Tobias H. Weil, farmer Alex Shive, tinsmith Jonathan Barndt, farmer John Dreisbach, laborer Samuel Wentzel, mason Samuel D. Kline, mason Ionas Beelor, carpenter Isaac H. Hackman, cigarmaker Esicia Moyer, tobacconist Oliver Leidy, laborer Jonas L. Moyer, farmer Amos W. Barndt, tanner Reuben Yoder, farmer George Funk, mason John Moyer, carpenter John C. Moyer, farmer Jonas M. Moyer, farmer Frederick Hunsberger, farmer John P. Benner, carpenter Isaac C. Godshall, farmer

^{*}A copy in the Roy C. Kulp collection.

PACE ADDRESS OF THE PACE OF

which case the price of drain would execute to nothing. This morning the Provest Members of the would execute of 47 for the District of large, which will be deducted from the quotal.

The third and last draft was made on March 2 and 3, 1865. This draft made the hustie. Some near bought a man to go in then place and paid as high as \$1000 for the substitute. Others paid less those on the Mennenite and Dunkard churches and members of other ones holding the same principles, pai \$300 evenparas fines and were inleased. As we went the names of those who were drawn in Franconia to go down into history, we will dive t [c] list as it was published the next day, March 4, 1865 (207 in box -- 27 quots -- 34 drawn):

Wilhem N. Fredenck, farmer Samuel Bergey, former Samuel M. Freed, shoemaker John Berg, farmer William Gerbaut, former John K. Alderler, farmer Jacob D. Stover, farmer Jacob D. Stover, farmer Hebben Horizell, farmer A. A. Hursberger, mayon Tobias H. Weil, farmer Alex Shive, tinsmith.

Henry K. Landes, laborer Abraham D. Clemmer, farmer Samuel S. Wile, farmer Jacob Nyce, shoemaker George Shoemaker, laborer Abraham Kratz, farmer Ionas H. Godshalk, farmer Isaac Haldeman, laborer George D. Delp, farmer William Oberholtzer, farmer Henry C. Godshalk, farmer Frederick Miller, laborer Elias K. Nyce, farmer George Driver, laborer Joseph Hagey, mason Isaac H. Freed, tobacconist Abraham G. Nyce, farmer Henry S. Kolb, farmer John C. Kratz, farmer Michael S. Swartley, farmer William Shilling, farmer David W. Oberholtzer, farmer Abram D. Hagey, mason Louis W. Barndt, miller

JAMES DICKINSON — LANDOWNER

Commencing down at the Skippack on the line dividing Lower Salford from Franconia township and going northwest up the road to the road leading to Souderton at Edwin Nice's, 200 perches; then go northeast along said road and a line that is not in the road across to the north corner of Benjamin Krupp's land, 480 perches; then southeast along the Umstead farm and Freed's farm 200 perches to the road leading to Souderton, then take a straight course southwest crossing the Cowpath at the Skippack, 480 perches to the place of beginning, and we have the outlines of James Dickinson's land, 600 acres.

The brief title recites that James Dickinson, of the parish of Bingham, in Cumberland county, Great Britain, about the year 1714 purchased from several parties in all 600 acres, to be located in Pennsylvania; and there was surveyed in one entire tract 600 acres that were granted, conveyed and confirmed to him, the said James Dickinson by a patent dated the 15th day of ye 8th month, 1714, and recorded in Patent Book A, Volume 5, page 82. The said patent is in good condition and is well taken care of by Rev. Michael Moyer. But for a man in England to speculate in land in Pennsylvania was a slow business, as the stream of emigration was westward to Lancaster, Dauphin and York counties. But some time after receiving his patent he sold to his nephew, James Robinson, 200 acres, and some time after that 100 acres more. This land was at the southwest end of the

Clement in S. Wile, immer case. Sy Wile, immer case. Nyce, shoemder, laborer case. Shoemder, laborer land in Kraix, iarmer land Hademan, iahorer land Hademan, iahorer land Vam Oberholtzer rarmer Frederick Miller, laborer lander George Driver, laborer laborer lander George Driver, laborer lander Joseph Hogey, masen land Henry S. Kolb, farmer Milliam Shilling, farmer Drivic William Shilling, farmer Drivic W. Oberholtzer, iarmer brank David W. Oberholtzer, iarmer Lond D. Hagey, mason Louis W. Ragendt, miller

REVIVOCHAI -- WORMENDIG RIDVAL

Commencing davis at the Siday ack on the lias dividing Lower Salford from Franconia township and going north yell up the road to the road leading to Souderton or Edwin Mace's, 200 perches; then go mortheast along said road and a line that is not in the road across to the north...mer of Benjamin Krupp's land, 460 perches; then southed and along the Umstead latin and Freed's form 200 perches to the road form the teach that the character of the said that the the court of the perches to the place of beginning, it can be place of beginning, a fames Dickinson's land, 600 acres.

ne rectes that James Dia naon, of the barish of Bingdan aty, tract Britain about the year 1714 purcharge acres, to a located in Politarilel n one entire muct 500 acres that were directed to him the said James Duckers

> Powell | mellion c on in 17

tract, and Mr. Dickinson had a conveyance drawn by lease and release at his home for his nephew, James Robinson, and had it confirmed and acknowledged before Thomas James Mayor of the city of Carlisle, in Cumberland county, England, dated July 11, 1735.

Seeing the inconvenience of getting his land into market he authorized an agent, named Israel Pemberton, of the city of Philadelphia, with a power of attorney dated March 22, 1732, to sell his land in Pennsylvania. For the remaining 300 acres Mr. Pemberton, the agent, found a purchaser named Dielman Kolb, of Lower Salford, who was willing to try a little speculation. To him a conveyance was granted for those 300 acres, dated December 4, 1734. Fourteen years later two men of the same faith as his came along and purchased his entire tract in Franconia township. These men were Jacob Hackman and Henry Clemmer. To the former he sold 144 acres and to the latter 155 acres. The conveyances are both dated January 2, 1749.

Dielman Kolb was a Mennonite minister and a large land owner in Lower Salford, where he owned about 500 acres. He was an influential man and one of the founders of the Mennonite Church in Salford in 1738. He died December 28, 1756. So says the venerable David Shultze, of Upper Hanover, in his Journal.

The Hackman Farm

In dividing their lands the speculators in land always cut it in such a way that there was a steam or a spring on each tract, and this was the case with the Hackman farm, a lively little stream meandering through the woods made it a pleasant place to live, so the first house was built near the stream. The present dwelling is probably on the same site. It is nicely located, sloping gently toward the stream, with meadows green in summer. It is a short distance back from the Allentown road, making it a desirable place to live. The boundaries of the farm are thus given at the time of the purchase from Dielman Kolb: Beginning at a post set for a corner in line of James Robinson's land, then northwest 100 perches to a post, then by lands of Jacob Detweiler, Geoorge Stump, Ulrich Hunsberger and Bastian Benner, northeast 240 perches to a tree marked for a corner, then by Bastian Benner's land southwest 78 perches to a post, then by Henry Clymer's land southwest 31 perches to a white oak, then by the same southeast 34 perches to a post, then by the same southwest 200 perches to the place of beginning, containing 144 perches.

Jacob Hackman was married to Elizabeth, daughter of Jacob Overholtzer, of Franconia, and they had five children: Elizabeth, Mary, Ann, Catherine and John. As John was the only son he received the farm after the death of his father. Elizabeth, the oldest daughter, was married to Henry Martin, of Manor township, Lancaster county. Mary was the wife of Daniel Hagey, whose land joined the latter. Ann was the wife of Michael Shoemaker, who lived a short distance westward. Catherine was single yet at the time of settling their father's

tract and Mr. On half a convertence deave by leder and release of his team to his representations, lames Radiason, and had it out furmed and satisfactorizations before Themas laws. Mayor of the city of Carliele, an

Seeing the telegramment of getting his land into market he avibatived an event named land Pemberton, of the city of Philadelpina, with a power of attorney dated March 22, 1732, to sell his land in Pennsylvanta. For the remaining 100 across Mr. Pemberton, the agent, found a producer named Dielman Kolb, of Lower Saitord, who with willing to try a little speciation. To him a conveyance was granted for those 500 across dated December 4, 1734. Fourteen years late 100 men of the same land township. These men were faceb Hartman and tract in Francosta township. These men were faceb Hartman and Henry Clemans. To the former he seld its across and to the little 153 across. The conveyances are both dated Januar 2, 1749.

Dielmen Kolb was a Memonite minister and a large land awast in Lower Salford, where he owned about 500 acres his was an inite-ential man and one of the founders of the Mennantle Church in Salford in 1735. He died December 28, 1756. So says the venerable with Shultze, of Upper Manover, in his lournal.

In dividing their loads the epeculators in land always out it in such a way that there was a steam or a spring on each treat, and this was the case with the Hapiman form, a lively little stream meandering through the woods made it a steamt place to live, so the tirst hours was built near the stream. It is present dwelling is probably on the same site. It is alsoly leasted, sloping parity toward the stream, with meanlows green in summer. It is a short distance back from the Allentown road, making it a desirable place to live. The boundaries file that the purchase from Distance at a pare thus given at the time of the purchase from Distance at a page Robinson's at a post of a page set for a corner ir line of James Robinson's

by Bretten

Overholder, of fire to and flow flow its thicken. Eliasts

Ann, Ordered to the form on the only son he regions form over fire the father. Leaded, the oldest a man moved to the contract to the oldest of the oldest oldest of the oldest oldest

- Professional Confession Confess

estate, November 17, 1778. Jacob Hackman died intestate and his son John paid £924 for the farm. John increased his acres considerably during his lifetime, so that at the time of his death in 1831 he was the owner of 184 acres. He also died intestate and left four children, namely: Elizabeth, wife of Frederick Hunsberger, and Mary, wife of John Kline. Henry was the oldest son.

The Clemmer Farm

The other tract containing 156 acres which Dielman Kolb and wife Elizabeth sold to Heinrich Clemmer January 2, 1749, for the sum of £120, is described as follows: Beginning at a post, then by the James Robinson land northeast 100 perches to a post in a line of Thomas Wilson's land, then northeast by said Wilson's land 240 perches to a black oak marked for a corner, then northwest by Ludwick Henge's and Bastian Benner's land 122 perches to a post set at another corner, then by Jacob Hackman's land southwest 31 perches, then by said Hackman's land southeast 34 perches to a post, then by the same southwest 200 perches to the place of beginning, containing 156 acres. This tract includes the farm of Abraham D. Clemmer, Jacob A. Freed and Rev. Josiah Clemmer. The residence of Abraham C. Clemmer is the old homestead and is nicely located with all that is necessary to a farm.

The date when the plantation passed from Heinrich Clemmer to his son Abraham appears to have been in 1791, after the death of the former, for we find that the heirs of Heinrich Clemmer, Jacob Oberholtzer and wife Elizabeth, Henry Clemmer and wife Mary, John Clemmer and wife Margaret, Valentine Clemmer and wife Hannah, Jacob Mover and wife Mary, Henry Lederach and Jacob Geil, granted the same to Abraham Clemmer, Februaary 17, 1791. But Abraham Clemmer had already purchased a lot of 3 acres and 144 perchs of woodland from the Wilson estate, being part of 800 acres, May 23, 1789. Another thing appears probable — that Abraham Clemmer Sr., built the tenement out at the Allentown road, now the residence of Rev. Josiah Clemmer, in 1824, and cut about 30 acres out of his farm for his own use, while he sold the old homestead with 125 acres and 120 perches to his son, Abraham Clemmer, Jr., and gave conveyance dated April 8, 1825. The latter owned the farm until 1859, when it was transferred to Abraham D. Clemmer, the present owner.

When the farm belonging to Jacob A. Freed was separated from the old homestead, or for who it was built, I have not investigated.

The Hagey Farm

The Hagey farm has never been out of that name, although it is not a very old farm, it is, nevertheless, in the fifth generation of Hageys. The titles show that Daniel Hagey purchased 60 acres of land from James Robinson, May 27, 1773, and 20 acres more as the remainder of the Wilson tract, April 10, 1790. The titles show further that Daniel

contorning 15% away which Distance Kalle and confidence I decrease I company 2. 1742. (c) the confidence I decrease I confidence I decrease I confidence I decrease I confidence I confiden

The date when the piantation passed from Heinrich Claratery 3 his son Abraham appears to have been in 1781, offer the death of the former, for we find that the heirs of Heinrich Clemmer, Jacob Oleraner and wife Historian, Heart Clemmer and wife Hannah, Jacob Moyer I wife Mary, Henry Lederoch and Jacob Gell, granted the same to Abraham Clemmer, February 17, 1781. But Abraham Clemmer than acres and 17, 1781. But Abraham Clemmer than the fileon secrets being part of 1801.

Warman della

T. Waster

toallW = 1 lo

Hagey owned this farm 65 years (he must have been very old when he died), or until March 10, 1838, when he sold his farm of 80 acres to his son for \$3360. John Hagey and his wife sold to their son, Abraham Hagey, the same farm of 70 acres October 29, 1851. Abraham Hagey sold to his son, Jonas Hagey, the farm of 86 acres April 10, 1867. Jonas Hagey to his son, Abraham D. Hagey, the same farm April 18, 1896.

James Robinson

James Robinson, who purchased 300 acres of land in Franconia from his uncle, James Dickinson, in 1735, was about the only Englishman living in the township at that time. He appears to have been one of the first men in the township and made improvements on the farm now belonging to Samuel Hansel. He apparently was on the land — at least in this country in 1717. On October 29, 1717, he paid the quitrent due on 600 acres of land near Skippack, in Philadelphia country, for three years and a half, to James Dickinson. We also have the following:

"2 mo. 21, 1732-3. Rec'd Quitrent of James Robinson for 600 As Franconia 15 years in full.

£4. 10.0 6. 15.0."

Mr. Robinson also owned other land beside this Franconia tract, as the following will show:

"3 mo. 1735, James Robinson rec'd of him in full for 267 as & $\frac{1}{2}$

at Perkasie @ £15. 10.

£41. 9. 2.

for ye Int. of that sum 10 mcs.

2. 1. 4.

43. 10. 6.

James Robinson made his will dated the 7th day of the 4th month, 1751, and therein devised this tract of land in Franconia to his two sons, James and John. The elder son James was to have 180 acres and the youngest son John the remaining 120 acres, described as follows: Beginning at a stone set for a corner of Wilson's land, then northwest by George Krieble's land and the land late of Heidrick and Swartz 111 perches to a stone, a corner of James Robinson's land, then by the same northeast 208 perches and three quarters to a stone, then southeast by said Robinson's land 111 perches to a stone in a line of Wilson's land, then southwest by said line 208 perches and three quarters to the place of beginning, containing about 120 acres, with houses and buildings, barns, stables, orchards, meadows, etc.

This deed was acknowledged before Archie McClean June 17, 1769. George Shelmire, witness. James Robinson, Jr., granted the deed to his brother, John Robinson, June 1, 1769.

Survey decommend

who purchased 500 acres of land in Flationald provided that the control of the country of 1717. On October 29, 17 he paid in this country of land near Skippack, in Philadelphia country for these years and a half to James Diginson. We also have the

"2 mer. 11, 1722-3. Rec'd Quitrent of james Robinson for SCO Assected 1 years in full.

£4. 10.0 6. 15.0,"

Mr. Rebitson also owned other land beside this Fraderia track

"3 m comes Robins sec of um in the for 207 as & 1/2

of Pedecade & 515. 10. 541. 9.

ler we list sum 10 mas. 2, 1, 4

o of our state of the state of

Jonnes ... chings | Jonnes | In 7th Acr

mm, ummmung ummung u kulidisan borns, slobles, ordenidis,

ideal earled beat Iwomian cow b

John Althouse

John Robinson, weaver, and wife, Mary, of Franconia, sold their entire plantation to William Aldehouse (Althouse), of the same township for £760, May 22, 1771, still having the same metes and measurements. This conveyance was acknowledged before William Parr, Esq., on the above date. It appears as if William Althouse bought this farm for his son John. William did not live here, but he made his will all the same, dated February 8, 1779, which was probated December 5, 1780, in which he says his son John was to have the plantation whereon he now dwells, containing 140 acres. John was to pay his four sisters each £100, namely to Elizabeth, Crestena, Catarina, and Magdalena, at the expiration of five years, with lawful interest from the date hereof; the interest to be paid yearly. John was not to have any right to any other property. "I give and devise unto my beloved wife Margaret one mare with saddle and bridle at her choice, and one cow, and both cow and mare to be well kept on his (John's) plantation provided for otherwise plenteously." The oldest daughter Margaret was to have five pounds besides what she already had. "My beloved daughter Elizabeth is to have all the Plantation I now live on. She shall pay to the widow two hundred pounds." Another daughter Aulis or Alice is mentioned. The witnesses to the will were Jacob Reed and George Shive.

John Althouse purchased of the Wilson estate 50 acres July 28, 1789, which was, in fact, nearly 56 acres, as the following will show: Beginning at a post, a corner of John Althouse's land and other land, then by the same southwest 176 perches to a post, then by George Kriebel's land southeast 50 perches and nine-tenths of a perch, then by a lot intended to be granted to William Tennis and other of Wilson's land northeast 176 perches, then northwest 50 and nine-tenths perches by land intended to be granted to Daniel Hagey to the place of beginning. This land is situated on the southeast side of the Skippack alongside of his other land. Less than a year later, April 19, 1790, Mr. Althouse purchased yet: 27 acres and 117 perches more from the same estate by their attorney, Benjamin Wilson. John Althouse also owned 50 acres of land in Hilltown. He also built the saw mill that was on his farm and that may have been some cause for him buying those tracts of woodland just mentioned. Some traces of the sawmill and race may yet be seen. John Althouse was a man of strong nerve and force of character, who tried to make money and provide for his family. He died in 1827 if I mistake not. He had two sons, Henry and John, and five daughters. At the time the estate was settled in 1828 Henry was dead, but he also left some children.

John Althouse, sawmiller, and wife Sophia granted to their son Henry 84 acres of land for \$4266, July 7, 1815. This was the farm now belonging to Samuel Sellers, near Elroy, but which has since been reduced to 52 acres. Whether John Althouse or his son Henry built the tenement on the place I cannot say. As the land was mostly on the southeast side of the Skippack and 50 acres of the land had been

John Althouse purchased of the Wilson estate 50 acres luly 28, which was in fact, nearly 56 acres, as the following will show Beginning at the sost, corner of John Aithouse's land and other land. Seeinning at the southwest 176 perches to a post, then by George ad southeast 50 perches and nine-tenths of a perches tended to be cranted to William Tennis and other of Wilson a least 176 perches, then northwest 50 and nine-tenths perches intended to be granted to Dariel fiagey to the place of being land is stracted on the southeast side of the Skippack his her land. Less than a year later, April 19, 1790, which has her land. Less than a year later, April 19, 1790, which are are and 117 perches nore from the field of the filliown. He also built the saw mill that and have been some day of the Daying and in Hilliawn. He also built the saw mill that

ye henry was dead, b

John Alth use: so "

md w 1 Nepr 7, 3 TV , A Thirty 7, 1979 To seen Ellery, but which TM jerre T John Althr ye or his in the TM of the Wilson tract the residence was built up in the field at a distance from any public road. At that time the Wilson tract was nearly all covered with forest and was known as the "Seven Hundred." But after owning his farm ten or eleven years Henry Althouse died intestate and his estate was settled in 1827. Letters of administration on his estate had been granted to his son, Jacob Althouse, and Benjamin Reiff, Esq., who sold the farm, still containing 84 acres, to Frederick Rudy, of Upper Salford, and granted a conveyance dated February 27, 1827. Henry Althouse had a family of children, but the names of only two of them have been obtained. They are Jacob and Mary, who was married to George Heist.

Frederick Rudy came to stay and lived here 30 years. He made his will dated July 14, 1857, and therein devised his farm containing yet 79 acres, bounded by lands of Charles Schwenk, Abraham Hagey, Enos Hagey and a public road, to his son, Jesse Rudy. But for some cause or other Jesse and his wife sold their farm containing yet 52 acres fifteen years later to Jacob Ruth, of Franconiaville, as the place was then called, and granted a conveyance dated April 1, 1872. Four years later Ruth and wife, on March 30, 1876, conveyed the farm to Richard Nice, of Franconia, and still four years later December 8, 1880, Nice and wife conveyed the same to Samuel Sellers, the present owner. Mr. Sellers did not delay long until he removed the residence and all the outbuildings up to the road, where he now has a nice and pleasant home, with comfortable surroundings.

But we must again turn back to the estate of John Althouse. His son Henry was one of the oldest of the family and we have no more to say of him. Margaret Althouse was married to George Schwenk, son of Nicholas Schwenk, of Harleysville. They bought her father's farm and lived and died there. Elizabeth Althouse married Joseph Drake, and they lived on the farm now owned by Samuel Krieble, on the western line of Hatfield township. Catharine Althouse married Tobias Sholl, of Franconia. Mary Althouse married John Bleyler, and they lived, if I mistake not, at the Springhouse in Lower Gwynedd. Hannah Althouse married Philip Nease; of these I know nothing. John Althouse, Jr.

Of George Schwenk's family I know but little. They had a son Charles who owned the farm after his parents were dead. He died and his widow, Diana Schwenk, took out letters of administration and sold the farm, still containing 93 acres and 62 perches, to Samuel Hansel, March 19, 1875. Mr. Hansel is the present owner, but as he is well advanced in years would like to sell.

Jacob Shoemaker

James Robinson, Jr., who received 180 acres from his father, had also some improvements on his land, but as no wife is mentioned, he appears to have been unmarried, and when his brother John left the neighborhood he went along, for we find that he afterward lived in Plymouth township, when he sold his land to two men on the same

of the Witza, on the settletters was built up in the field of a distress from my put of the At of the Wisson fract, was nearly all covered with for and we known as the "Saven Hundred." Must after owning his arm is not eleven years Henry Autouse died attestate and his estate was settled in 1827. Letters of administration on his and his estate was settled in 1827. Letters of administration on his

Rudy, of Upper Selford and grated a systemos dated February 27, 1827. Henry Alfrer a bad a samily administration of them have been obtained. They are leade and likery who was married to George Heist

Frederick Rudy came to stay and inved here 30 years. He into his will dated July 14, 1857, and therein davised his farm containing yet 79 acres, bounded by lands of Charles Schwenk, Abraham Hagey, Ethos Hagey and a public read, to his son, lesse Rudy. If it for some cause or other Jesse and his wife sold their form containing yet 52 acres lifteen years latter to Japob Ruth, at Franconiaville as the placey was then called, and granted a conveyance dated April 1, 1872. Four years later Ruth and wife, to March 30, 1876, annyeved the farm to Richard Nices and wife conveyed the same in Sallers, the present light, with confortable surroundings.

But we enust again us. Luck to the estate of John Althouse. The son his sy was one of the oldest of the family and we have no more y or him. Margaret Althouse was married to George Schwenk. I likely bought her father's and lived and died there. Elizabeth Althouse married loseph and they lived on the form now owned by Samuel Kriebre. In this of Hatfield township. Cathorine Althouse married shot of Franconia. Mary Althouse married form Stot of Franconia. Mary Althouse married form Stot of Franconia. Mary Althouse in Lower Gwynedd.

rge Schw le's family I know but little. The nad a sun o owned e fo un his; were ad. He died aw Schwenk

e fee on the state of

day, for so the conveyances are drawn. The date is May 27, 1773, when the conveyance was granted to Michael Shoemaker for 120 acres and to his brother-in-law, Daniel Hagey, for 60 acres.

Michael Shoemaker was a son of Jacob Shoemaker, of Lower Salford, and he and his brother, George Shoemaker, of East Perkiomen, now Skippack township, were the administrators who settled their father's estate. Besides that, Michael Shoemaker was quite a prominent man and a man with a strong force of character. They were a Mennonite family.

Michael Shoemaker paid £850 for his 120 acres and some improvements, and the tract is thus described: Beginning at a stone, a corner of Daniel Hagey's land, then southeast by the same 117 perches to a stake in a line of said Hagey's land, then by the same and John Althouse's land southwest 216 perches to a stone, a corner in a line of John Swartz, then by the same and Andrew Swartz's land northwest 121 perches to another stone, a corner, then northeast by land of Jacob Detweiler 215 perches and four-tenths of a perch to the place of beginning, containing 120 acres. It was about the year 1820 when Michael Shoemaker and wife Ann sold 40 acres of their land to John Clemens, who built a house and other building on it for his sonin-law, John Godshalk, of Towamencin. This John Godshalk is well remembered yet. He used to go around buying up calves for the Philadelphia and New York markets, on account of which, and to distinguish him from other Godshalks, he was given the euphonious name of "Homily Goldshalk." In Pennsylvania German a calf is called a "homily," from the German "hammel."

Mr. Godshalk lived at this place 30 or 40 years and after his death his son Abraham lived here all his lifetime until February 20, 1895. After the death of John Godshalk, 30 acres of the land were sold to another party, and only 10 acres were left to Abraham.

On April 8, 1824, Michael Shoemaker and wife Ann transferred to their son, Michael Shoemaker, Jr., their plantation containing yet 30 acres for £1700; bounded by lands of Andrew Swartz, John Clemens, Daniel Hagey, John Althouse and Isaac Swartz. Michael Shoemaker, Jr., sold the same plantation to his son-in-law, Jonas Moyer, February 15, 1840. Twenty-six years later April 19, 1866, Jonas Moyer sold his farm of 85 acres to his son, Rev. Michael Moyer, the present owner.

THE SHOLL FARMS

We have but a very limited data of a large tract of land which comprises the Sholl farms, near Morwood, now included in the farms of Jacob C. Godshall, William Oberholtzer, Nathaniel Willauer, Christian D. Souder and the greater part of the farm of John Bergey.

Frederick Sholl, the ancestor, came to Pennsylvania September 11, 1728, and some years later we find him owning a tract of land on the plateau between the Indian Creek and the Branch. Though it lay

refishing and frame. The date is Mary 22, 1773, was consider to Michael Streemaker for 170 and live for the order.

in was son of Jacob Shoematter, the Lavier of East Perking their practs township, were the administrators who settled their britishs estate percent that inchard Shoematter was quity a prominent man and a man with a strong force of character. They were a Mannante femily.

Michael Sheemaker paid 1850 for his 120 ares and roune in provements, and the tract is thus described Beginning at a state. To corner of Daniel Magey's land, then southeast by the life perches to a stake in a line of said flagey's land, then by the land of the brightness is a state. It is perches to a state of temperation of land folia Allbouse's land southwest 216 perches to a state of temperature of land of facob Detweller 215 perches and faurtenihs of a perch to the place of beginning containfied 120 acres. If was about the year 1800 when Michael Shoem ker and wife Ann sold 40 races of their land to he mens, who built a house and other building on far his sommence, John Godshalk is well folia Godshalk is well followelphia and New York markets, on account of which, and to detinately it if from other Godshalks, he was given the euphosius and to name of "Homily Goldshalk." In Pennsylvanta German a sail is cornered a "homily." Item the German barman's adding and in come of "homily." Item the German a sail is cornered at "homily." Item the German barman a sail is cornered at "homily." Item the German barman a sail is cornered at "homily." Item the German barman a sail is

Indik lived of this place 30 or 40 years and after his death abraha i lived here all his likeline until February 20, 1695, each of John Schalk, 30 areas of the land were sold to the ond only 10 acres were left to A raham.

pril 8, 824. Michael Shoemaker and wife Ann transferred
the i Shoemaker, Ir. their plant ton containing yet 30
bounded by lands of Andrew arts, John Clema 15,
ohn Alfause and Isgae Swarts. Michael Shoemaker,
and attention, long Michael Shoemaker,
and attention to his son-in-law, longs Mayer, February
later April 19, 1865, longs Mayer sold his
lithed Moyer the present owner.

We fire

co basi k spen

high it was nicely drained by a tributary of the Indian Creek, the source of which was a beautiful spring near which they built the first house. The land was purchased in two tracts, comprising in all 220 acres. The one tract contained, as near as known, 137 acres and the other tract about 93 acres. Some time after the first house was built there was another tenement erected, probably for a son-in-law, whose name was John Segler or Sechler, who owned the place where Christian D. Souder now lives, for some time about the year 1800.

The first owner of this land was Frederick Scholl, the second was his son, Geoorge Sholl, who, with his wife Elizabeth, conveyed a messuage and 162 acres and 57 perches of land, in two tracts, to their son, Tobias Sholl, October 5, 1801. It is thus described: Beginning at a corner of Jacob Godshall's land, then by the same southeast 114 perches to a stone, a corner, then by land of John Segler the next four courses and distances to a corner in a line of John Landes' land, then by the same and Henry Landes' land northwest 182 perches to a corner of the late Giles (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and Abraham Kindig's and George Sholl's land 169 perches to the place of beginning, containing 1337 acres and 127 perches.

The other tract, containing 24 acres and 90 perches, is thus described: Beginning at a comer in a line of John Detweiler's land, then by land of John Landes northwest 33 perches to a corner of John Segler's land, then by the same the next three courses and distances to a stake in a line of John Detweiler's land, then by the same southwest 82 perches to the place of beginning, containing 24 acres and 90 perches. The small distances along John Segler's land have been omitted intentionally to be more brief.

On June 8, 1812, Tobias Sholl and wife Catharine sold their plantation to Philip Sholl, blacksmith, for £3500. Perhaps if search was made we could find data to prove that Philip Sholl sold his farm to Michael Sholl at some time and the latter to Joseph Sholl, the last Sholl owner.

But we will now turn to the farm of Christian D. Souder, formerly the farm of Henry H. Bergey, which, although somewhat reduced in size, is still large enough. This was the residence of John Segler, of whom we have spoken. We have not investigated this matter, but it would seem to us that he purchased more land as an addition to his lot than he was able to keep, and in consequence lost it all, for we find that Justus Scheetz, High Sheriff of the county of Montgomery, sold the messuage and 68 acres and 111 perches of land, and under his hand and seal, by his deed poll, dated May 11, 1819, granted the same to Frederick Alderfer, of Lower Salford. On March 28, 1823, Mr. Alderfer purchased yet 9 acres and 43 perches from Michael Sholl and wife Lydia, subject to a private road for the use of Philip Sholl. It was bounded by lands of John Detweiler, Philip Sholl, Jacob Landes and Jacob Godshalk. This same property containing a messuage and 77 acres and 154 perches of land Frederick Alderfer and

No lead was purchasted in her bein comediated in cantomed, as near as known, 137 ques and acres. Some that effor the first house were rothe tenoment erected, the highly for a son-in-law, loth Scalar or Sechler, we owner as now lives for some this about the year 1809.

The first or new of this land was Frederick Scholl, the second was any sear, search who, with his wife Elucabeth, conveyed a measured [62] agrees and 57 perches of land, in two tracts, to their sen, and local Elucabeth States of States and States of States and States and States are southeast life courses to a state, a corner, then by land of John Landes land, then by the same and distances to a corner as a line of John Landes land, then by the same and hancy Landes land actionwest 182 perches to a corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land, then by the same and corner of a lane Gales (Yelles) Landes land (127 resches to the place)

The other tract, containing 24 acres and 20 percita, as third described: eginning at a comer in a line of john Detweiler's land, then by land of a nathwest 33 perches to a corner of John Segler's there courses and distances to a state in a line of John Detwe ler's land, then by the same southwest 82 perches to the place of beginning, containing 24 acres and 20 perches to the place of beginning, containing 24 acres and 20 perches. The small distances along John Segler's land have been omitted not be more brief.

8, 1812. Tobias Sholl and wife Catharine sold their plantalion o Philip Shell, blacksmith, for 5250 Perhaps search was we sule find data to grove that thing Shull sold his farm to and the latter to Joseph Sholl, the last

The Aldorder of

wife Elizabeth sold to John Kreamer, of Lower Salford, for \$3300, March 29, 1837. After living here eight or nine years Mr. Kreamer died. He was the father of George Kramer, of Kulpsville. Sometime after his death the farm was sold to Henry H. Bergey, who lived here a long time and died here November 13, 1883, though his widow is still living here at an advanced age. The farm now belongs to his son-in-law, Christian D. Souder.

So far as we know Joseph Sholl was the last Sholl living here. Michael lived yet in 1855, but on April 16, 1860, Joseph Sholl and wife Sarah granted to Mary, wife of Monroe Housekeeper, a messuage and 50 acres of land, which they owned eleven years and then conveyed to Jacob C. Godshall, of Franconia, April 4, 1871. Mr. Godshall then purchased yet 14 acres and 120 perches, adjacent to his other land, from William Oberholtzer. Mr. Godshall's barn was struck by lightning and burned away on Sunday, August 11, 1895.

ANDREW SCHWARTZ

In the tax list of Salford in 1734 we find the name of Andrew Schwartz, who came to Pennsylvania in company with Valentine Kratz, Christian Moyer, Illes Cassel, Johannes Cassel, Abraham Schwartz, and others, in the ship "Friendship," and arrived at Philadelphia October 16, 1727. We next find him purchasing a tract of land containing 155 acres, located mostly in Franconia township, though it was all in Salford at the time of the purchase, November 13, 1729. This land was purchased from James Steel and wife Martha, of the city of Philadelphia, and the boundaries are thus given: Beginning at the corner of Claus Upleger's land, thence northward 181 perches to a corner of Samuel Meyer's land, thence by the same northeast 140 perches to another corner, then southeast by land of John Julian Stump 181 perches to a corner, then southwest by land of Claus Upleger 140 perches to the place of beginning. This land is situated on the southwest side of the Mill road from Detweiler's schoolhouse up to Jacob Young's corner, then striking a right line with the tumpike as it comes from the Mennonite meeting-house across the fields from Young's over to the other road or township line near the garden of a residence, then down that road to a line between Abraham F. Kraiz and Enos Wambold, and then over to said schoolhouse.

The Stump farm now belongs to David D. Moyer, but it then extended over the road. Then we have Clause Upleger, or Uplinger, on the southeast side, and the next year, in 1730, we find Upleger on the Schwartz farm and Schwartz below on the Upleger farm. But then we find that Upleger's tract, instead of containing 155 acres as it did the previous year when Schwartz owned it, now in 1730, contained 182 acres, and 120 perches. It thus appears evident that they exchanged lands because the conveyances show it, and in doing so Upleger reserved 27 acres and 120 perches of his tract, or else he owned only that much land at first and bought the farm above of Schwartz to it, which appears probable. Upleger probably built the

1997. After Mi 19 194... Alt experience of the Maximer died. He may be started the companies of Kalperille. Sometime ofter his death the form was one to Henry H. Berney, who lived here a long and that every the term is still living and that every days. The form no belongs to his son-melays.

So for as we know Joseph Sholl was the last Sholl living here.
Michael It et in 1855, but on April 16, 1860, Joseph Sholl and wite at Many, who of Monroe Housekoepen, a messuage and 50 acres of land, which they award aleven years and then conveyed to Jacob C. Godshall, of Fandania, April 4, 1871. Mr. Godshall then purchased yet 14 acres and 170 perches, adjacent to his other land, from William Oberholizer. Mr. Godshall's burn was struck by lightning and burned away, on Sunday, August 11, 1895.

RESIDENT SCHWARTZ

In the tax list of Salks d in 1784 we litid the name of Andrew who came to Pennsylvania it company with Valentine destar Moyer. Illes Cassel, Johannes Cassel, Abraham (athers, in the slap "Friendship." and arrived at Philaser 16, 1727. We next find him purchasing a hast, of in in Salford of the time of the guitchase, flowember 13, and was purchased from James Steel and wife Maribra the purchased from the Laundanies are thus given bequite at a comer of Claus Upleger's land, thence northward 181 and at comer of Samuel Meyer's land, thence northward 181 and a comer of Samuel Meyer's land, thence have the same of the store the southwest by land of Clauser and the Mennenth of Destard of Clauser and the Mennenthe meeting-house across the fields from the other road or lowership line is a line if it is not the comer of the line if the fields from the fields from

Moyer, but it then say

first house near a spring back of Abrahm F. Kratz's house, though there was also a spring and lasting water where Enos Wambold lives, but as Upleger lived there, first and Schwartz above where Wambold lives, there is no doubt that each built where he lived. And thus the two tenements were built near each other simultaneously. At that time the farm now belonging to Edwin Nice was owned by Felton Hauseman, but it came into Schwartz's hands sometimes afterward. And it appears that he must have bought that farm soon afterward or else, have built where John Schwartz lives, for a few years later he bought yet some land from Casper Wistar and wife, of Germantown, at the lower end of John Schwartz's farm.

Returning again to the farm above we find that Clause (or Nicholas) Upleger did not live long on that farm, for in August 1730 he made his will and apparently died soon afterward. He was a son-in-law of Christian Moyer, Sr., of Lower Salford.

He ordered in his will that the farm should not be sold until nine years after the date of the will, when the youngest child, which was then 6 years old, would be 15. The name of the oldest son was Nicholas, and the name of this wife was Elizabeth. Another son was named Christian. Catharine Uleger was married to Henry Fefflefinger, and Mary to Jacob Krop or Krupp, but Anna, the youngest daughter, was still single when the farm was sold by the executors Henry Funk, Christian Allebach and Conrad Reiff, in 1739. But by that time the widow, whose name was Catharine, had married a man by the name of Hefflefinger. The following is a copy of Claus Upleger's will. It is not long:

"I, the hereunder written, acknowledge before witnesses on the hereunder written day of the date hereof, that this is my last will or testament, that after my departure or decease all and singular my goods what may be found with the lands and cattle, to wit: All what is there shall thus be ordered and parted. Firstly, all debts shall be paid, and then of the residue my wife shall have the third part, or one-third of all that is left, and the remainder thereof shall be parted among my five children that are yet in being, in this manner and form that one shall have so much as the other or divide the same equally, but not before my youngest child is fifteen years old, which is now six years old. Further it is my will, counsel and desire that Henry Funk, Christian Allebach and Conrad Reil shall be guardians, or executors over my wife, children and all the goods which I left behind, and it is my prayer and desire that they shall take so much care of the same as possible they can. And if they find it good and beneficial to sell my plantation if my wife and children cannot manage the same till the time that they should divide. Dated the third day of August, 1730.

> his CLAUS (OX) OBLIEGER." mark

soft child of pol not ...

ind it came into beinworks hundre sometrees this tribute.

be must have bough that tarm seen efferward

esee. ...

ior a few years later
be bought set some land from Casper Wister and wile, of Germantown.

at the lower and of John Schwarz's form.

Returning again to he form shove we find the cuse for Nithmoles) Upleque did not live long on that form, for in ... set 1780 ho made his will and ... ently died soon attenuard. He was a sometimelaw of Chileton Nover St. of Lower Saitord.

He ordered in his will that the form should not be sold until that years after the date of the will, when the youngest child, which was then 6 years ' would be 15. The name of the oldest son was then 6 years in adme of this wife was Election. Catharine Uleger was married in Henry Pelitetinger, and Mary to Jacob Krop or Krupp but Anna, the youngest daughter, still man whit the larm was sold by the executors Henry units the laten was sold by the executors Henry units. It is an and Contad Reith in 1739. But by that time the same was father the caree in the first foll of the core of Claus Upteder's will. It

"I, the receptualer en, addrowledge, before witnessage les written loy of the date hersof, that this is ent that that other my departure or a start that it records while the formal with the start of the latter than the start of the latter than the start of the whole or the start of the whole or the start of the star

nut no feto: Ty the form six years

my with children and in the court of the cou

His witnesses were Jacob Funk, Martin Hauser, Samuel Meier and Christian Stauffer.

Those three executors already named sold the farm located mostly in Franconia township, in two tracts; the main farm being 176 acres, and the other a lot of six acres and 120 perches, both to George Stump, of Franconia, and all the sons and daughters, heirs and legatees of the aforementioned will, signed the release and grant of the said two tracts of land with the appurtenances belonging thereto, under the date of December 6, 1739. The lot of 6 acres mentioned here undoubtedly was the old log house and six acres and 120 perches of land where Abraham F. Kratz lives. Mr. Stump then owned this property a little over five years, when he sold the same plantation and lot to Rudolph Harley June 5, 1744. The latter owned this farm 40 years and in the meantime added additional tracts thereto until he owned at least 244 acres. But as the additional tracts were woodland in Lower Salford I will omit them from further description.

Sometime after purchasing the farm on the Indian Creek Rudolph Harley and wife Mary conveyed the main farm, then containing 170 acres and 128 perches of land, to their son, Henry Harley, May 1784. And the other farm, part of which now belongs to Abraham F. Kratz, then containing 63 acres and 123 perches, with a disconnected tract of 10 acres of woodland, making in all 73 acres and 123 perches he and his wife conveyed to their son, Samuel Harley, at the same time, May 3, 1784.

Henry Harley owned this farm 16 years, and in the meantime added yet several acres on the Lower Salford side. But on March 31, 1800, Henry Harley and wife Elizabeth conveyed their farm in two tracts, then containing only 140 acres and 114 perches, to Isaac Klein, of Lower Salford. He owned this farm many years and then divided it among his three sons, Gabriel, Samuel and John. John Klein received the old homestead where Enos Wambold lives, and lived and died there. After his death his son Jacob owned the farm as long as he lived, and after his death his son-in-law, the present owner.

Samuel Klein received that part of farm now owned by Samuel K. Cassel, who is a grandson. After the death of Samuel Kline the farm went into the hands of his son-in-law, Jacob Cassel, and afterward to the present owner.

Gabriel Klein received the upper part of the farm including the land around the Harley burial ground. He sold his farm to Abraham Kulp, now owned by his son Jacob, but reserved some of the land for lots, where he erected cheap houses for poor people to live in, and he received the rents. Not only these, but he owned some other cheap little houses over the country, from which he drew the rents while he himself lived here at the road.

The graveyard, known as Harley's burying ground, lacated on this tract, was reserved in the conveyance when the farm was sold by

Sometime diler purchasing the form on the Indon Creek Rudairsh Horley and wis Mary conveyed the main form, then contourned 170 acres and 128 perches of land to their son, Henry Edgrey, M. 184. And the other im, nort of which now belongs to Abraham F. Kratz then containing 3 acres and 123 perches, with a discounteried into of 10 acres of cooking, making in all 73 acres and 123 perches be and his wife conveyed to their son, Sammel Harl at the same in a.

Henry Harley sweed this farm 16 years, and in the mountime of acres on the Lower Solford side. But an March 31, 1800, enn, and wife Elizabeth conveyed their farm in two racts, containing only 140 acres and 114 perches, to larac Kiem. of Lower, and "He owned this farm recny years and then divided moone three sons, Gabriel, Samuel and John. John Klein mone of smesterd where Enos Wambeld lives, and lived of the death his son for

GESTO WOL

166 - 3507 - 3507 FT - 371

per pan, of the form

Henry Harley to Isaac Klein, and was not sold. This burial place undoubtedly was commenced in 1730 when Claus Upleger was buried on his own land, for there were no churches organized nor meeting-houses built yet at that time. At some time during those 16 years in which Henry Harley owned this property he sold about 42 acres of land at the upper end to George Weidner, who built a tenement at the northwest corner of the tract, and their bakeoven stood at the line of Abraham Delp's land. That triangular tract of Abraham Delp's land, for a long time in timber, was also added to the Weidner farm. This farm was owned by Samuel Johnson before and after 1850. Afterward by Joseph Frederick.



Klein's Meeting House — Harley Burying Grounds

ONE THOUSAND ACRES

A history of the ownership of the thousand-acre tract around **Souderton** was given in the introductory remarks, but nothing was said about the division of the land into plantations or farms, which we will now try to explain as the most difficult matter in the township, owing to the removal of old landmarks in cutting up the land into lots in and around the borough of Souderton.

After this land had been surveyed its ownership was duly recognized by other parties and several efforts were made to sell some of

as a second of the second later form. The second form, when by Samuel Johnson before and other 180%.

Din sm., belå ett. gutse er ekkipping

And all all and the state of th

harman in I'm I'm the

the land, but the land was not clear of incumbrance and there was fear of trouble about it, owing to the will of Richard Hill, a former owner of the land, who, it appears, had let out some of his land to renters or purchasers who did not pay, and in his will, dated August 28, 1729, gave and devised all the rents and profits due him on said 1000 acres to his nephew, Joseph Hill, and his heirs. He had, however, sold the land to John Weems two years before the will was made. Weems sold to George Stuart March 13, 1729.

These renters may have been several Welshmen who had lived on the land and made some improvements, as related by tradition handed down through several generations, and my own recollection that the place was called Welshtown before the railroad was built. Several places are pointed out along Water Street as the places where the Welsh had lived, while others place them farther apart and down as far as Freed's. I have a note from some author, I know not who, as follows: "John Mathias and Thomas Morgan at first settled in a locality, which, from the fact afterward was known as Welshtown, although they soon afterward removed to Hilltown, and the land was sold to Germans."

George Stuart, an Englishman, bought the land "with the appurienances" in 1729 and held it until 1734, when he sold it to George Cressman, but they had some difficulty in spelling and writing his German name in English. The conveyancer wrote it Kriesman, while he himself wrote his name in German, Georg Croessman, and his wife wrote her name in English, Eve Kreosman. Stuart did not live in the city but somewhere in the county, and during the four years that he owned the land several tracts were sold, but it appears the sale was not satisfactory, as other conveyances were afterward granted by Cressman.

The name of Jacob Bayard and Johannes Wilhelm appear on the tax list of 1734, and we will tell what we know about them. We have here a short abstract of an indenture that was made October 7, 1731. Jacob Bayard and wife, Ann Margaret, to Johannes Wilhelm (in English John Williams), weaver, all of the county of Philadelphia, granting a certain tract of land situated between the branches of the Skippack, and described thus: Beginning at a corner of Hans George Roath's land, and by the same north 34 degrees, west 173 perches to a post in the line of George Stuart's land, and by the same north 52 degrees east 47 perches to a post set for a corner by a corner of Jacob Bayard's land, and by the same south 34 degrees east 167 perches to a white oak marked for a corner in a line of Frederick Gottshall's land, and by the same southwest 47 perches to the place of beginning, containing 50 acres of land. This conveyance was signed by George Stuart and Frederick Gottshall as witnesses. Johannes Wilhelm was assessed for 50 acres in 1734.

I have some difficulty in locating this tract even by guessing at it. Frederick Gottshall's place was the Loux farm, but it appears as if it included that part of the Leidy farm between the church and the

These is may have been general Welshami who had lived on the land; i made some improvements, as related by tradition handed down a several generations, and my own recallection from the was called Weishtown before the rathroad was built. Several as are pointed our along Water Smeet as the places where the Weish had lived, while others place them tariher and down as far as Freed's. I have a note from some author, I know has who, as follows: "John Mathias and Thomas Morgen at first sense in a locality, which, from the feet afterward was known as Weishtown, and the locality, which, from the feet afterward was known as Weishtown, and the land was seld to Germans."

George Stuart, an Englishmani, bourght fire land "with the activationances" in 1729 and held: until 1734 when he sold it to George Cressman, but they had ome difficulty in spelling and written his German name in English. The conveyance wrote it faresman, while he himself wrote his name in George Grossman. Sugar and his in wife wrote her name in English, Eve Kreosman. Sugar and not live in the city but somewhere in the county, and during the law years lived he owned the land several tracts were sold, but it appears the safe was not satisfactory, as other conveyances were allowant granted by Grossman.

The name of Jacob Bayard and Johannes Wilhelm expect in the fax list of 1734, and we will sell what we know about them. We have here a short abstract of an indenture that was made October 7, 1731.

[accob Bayard and wife, john

lish John Williams), w

a certain tract of land

and described

land, and by the same north 34 in the line of George St

east 47 perches to a pos-

onle menked for

Cowpath, but where was Hans George Roath's land? But we will introduce another abstract of a conveyance, granted by George Stuart, of Franconia, and Jane, his wife, to Ludwig Hungen (Hangey) for a certain piece of land situated in Franconia township, and described thus: Beginning at a corner, at a tree in the line of land of Frederick Gottshall, then northwest 187 perches to a corner of land of Hays and Smith, then by land of the said George Stuart north 56 degrees 5 minutes east 92 perches to a corner, then by land of John Cressman south 48 degrees, east 175 perches to a corner, then southwest by the said Gottshall's land 99 perches to the place of beginning, containing 110 acres of land. This conveyance is witnessed by Bernard Rehr and Dirk Keyser. This conveyance covers the farm of Ephraim Freed, but it was found not to be satisfactory, and accordingly there was another conveyance granted to Ludwick Henge by George Cressman and wife, in which the whole history of the tract is given: "And whereas by force and virtue of the above recited indenture of Samuel Marmion the said Richard Hill in his life became lawfully seized in fee of said 1000 acres of land and of the rents due from the same to him, and being so thereof seized made his last will and testament in writing dated August 28, 1729, and therein devised the rents and profits of the said 1000 acres of land to his nephew, Joseph Hill, his heirs and assigns — and for the better assurance did grant and confirm the said 1000 acres of land to the said Kroesman."

This conveyance from Cressman and wife to Ludwig Henge was made December 29, 1755, and the tract is thus described: Beginning at a corner, at a tree in a line of land now in the tenure of Christian Allebach. extending then by land of Hays and Smith northwest 187 perches to a heap of stones, then by Bastian Benner's land northeast 92 perches to a corner stone, then by John Wilhelm's land southeast 176 perches to a post, then by said Christian Allebach's land southwest 99 perches to the place of beginning, containing 110 acres of land, more or less, with buildings and improvements, for £55 lawfu! money, with a yearly quitrent of one English shilling for every 100 acres and the proportion thereof.

This gives us to understand who the bordering land holders were in 1755. But we cannot depend on it altogether, for Frederick Gottshall was dead, having died seven years previously, and his will was proven December 8, 1748. Christian Allebach was a son-in-law, who undoubtedly lived on the same farm at that time, and Johannes Wilhelm, now John Williams, owned the farm above, more recently owned by Christian Hunsberger. Hays and Smith did not own any land along the southwest side. But Bastian Benner did own the Umstead farm.

We have some further date of the Hange family. Ludwig Hange died apparently in 1790. His estate was settled August 4, 1791. He had made his will and therein devised his plantation to his son Jacob Hange. There were only three children living, and they were Jacob, Gabriel and Sophia, wife of Captain John Cope. The Ludwig Hangey,

care a decrease Hamil's land? But a will care a decrease and conveyance, granted by George! Lank and the mile of the bust and the man his mile to be be described township, and secribed a framework township, and secribed a framework that the line of land of Frederick the said George Stuart north 55 degrees and secrets the bust of land of lank and secrets the feether of the said George Stuart north 55 degrees and the said George Stuart north 55 degrees and secrets the place II beatming, containing and grant was found to be satisfactory, and accordingly there was an other conveyance granted but was fall was found no to be satisfactory, and accordingly there was an other conveyance granted but whale instory of the man is great than a state financed write of the growe sated indenture I Samuel Morreton a state financed Bill in bit life became lawfully setted in him, and the contact secret made of the rents due from the earlier of the contact of a said 1000 acres of land to the better assurance did grant and contains and the said 1000 acres of land to the said knoesman."

This renveyance from Cressman and wife to Ludwig Hanne was made December 29, 1755, and the uract is thus described. Beginning it a mer at a free in a line of land now in the tenure of Christian at a mer at a free in a line of land of Hays and Smith northwest 157 to 1 to 2, heap of stance, then by Eastian Benner's land northeast test to a corner stone, then by John Wilhelm's land southeast less to post then by said Littlet American sign scuthwest end to beginning, containing 110 agrees of land, all all money, all and a containing for 155 lawful money, all of one Engl sh shilling for every 100 agrees and

eif berr

who was born October 26, 1696, and died in 1769, aged 73 years, who is buried in the Fuhrman burial ground*, may have been the father of the aforesaid Ludwig Hange.

We have copied a few facts from William Hange's old Bible, by which it appears that the name of Ludwig Hange's wife was Sophia, the same as her daughter. Their children were Anna Catharine Hange, born in 1733, died in 1739. John Hange, born March 23, 1737. John Jacob Hange, born December 1738; married Barbara Leidy. Sophia Hange, born in 1740; married Captain John Cope. Anna Catharine Hange, born in 1743. Gabriel Hange (no date).

It appears all the more plausible that the aforementioned Ludwig Henge, buried in the Fuhrman graveyard, was the ancestor of the family when we learn that there were also other Hanges in the country. To prove this we copy from Saur's Germantown paper of October 16, 1748: "Johannes Hange an der Indian Krick machtbekannt, das er in Kurtzem nach Teutschland reissen wolle. Sein Weggehet vor erst durchs Siegener Land in das Berleburgische and Wittensteinishe, von dannen nach dem Rhein, and eber Mannheim: Wer dieser Gegend — Briefe hin zu bestellen hat, der kan siebeym Drucker hiervon — bey him selbat." — Perkiomen Region, Vol. 1, page 47.

Jacob Hange was an old man already when his father died and he received his farm. Born in 1738, he was 53 years old in 1791 when the estate was settled, but he lived to be 79 years old, and in his will devised his plantation containing 110 acres to his son, Jacob Hange. His estate was settled January 5, 1818. Jacob Hange, Sr., had the following children: George, John, Jacob; Elizabeth, wife of Philip Scholl; Catharine, wife of Jacob Cope, and Barbara, wife of William Weil.

After owning his farm eighteen years Jacob Hange, Jr., and wife Mary sold their farm containing yet 97 acres to George Delp March 6, 1836. It was then bounded by lands of John Delp, Abraham Clemmer, Samuel Sholl, Christian Hunsberger, Frederick Hunsberger, Samuel Leidy, Jacob Leidy, and a public road.

George Delp and wife Catharine sold the same containing 79 acres to Michael Shelly April 3, 1853. Shelly sold the same to Henry Freed, March 31, 1855. Henry Freed died in 1879, and the farm was conveyed to his son, Ephraim Freed, the present owner, in December 1879.

THE SCHLICHTER FARM

The large Cressman tract of 1000 acres was divided in such a way that a line was drawn up about the middle, coming up Chestnut Street, Souderton, and continuing up Water Street to the County Line.

^{*}See "Private Burying Grounds of Franconia Township" by John D. Souder, a chapter in "Lieutenant Colonel Jacob Reed, Proceedings at the Dedication of the Monument," compiled by W. H. REED, M.D., Norristown, 1905, p. 138.

isber 23. 1889. erd due in 1963; errd 75 yours with dury 1 buttet ground", may have been father dury 1 anne.

oicd few facts from William Hange's old Bible, by
that the name of Ludwig Hange's wife was Sopins,

... et do gine. Their children were Anna Cathorne Hange,
born in 1723, died in 1739. John Hange, born March 23. 1737. John
Jacob Hange, born December 1738; man ed Subara Leidy. Sophia
Hange, born in 1740; married Captain John Cape. Anna Catharine
Hange, born in 1743. Gabriel Hange (no data).

It opports all the more plausible that the aforementioned Luckers Honge, buried in the Fuhrman gravey and, was the ancestor of the foundly when we learn that there were also other frances a separatry. To prove this we copy from Saus's Germantown sayer of Oci tier 1st. 1948: "Johannes Hange an der Indian Krick machtiellannt, das er in Kurtzem nach Teutschland ressen, wolle. Sein Weggebet vor erst durchs Stegener Land in das Berleburgische and Wittensteinsine, van dannen nach dem Ehren, and eber Namheim: Wer dieser Gegend dannen nach dem Ehren, and eber Namheim: Wer dieser Gegend him selbat." — Persuomen Region Vol. 1, page 47.

jacob Hange was an old man already when his father died and he received his farm. Bern in 738 he was 53 years old in 1791 when the estate was sertled, but he lived to be 79 years old, and in his will devised his plantation containing 110 acres to his son, larger Hange. His estate was settled january 5, 1818. Jacob Hange, 51, had the following children: George, John, Jacob: Elizabeth, wite of Philip Schoil; Cetharine, wife of Jacob Cope, and Rarbara, wife of William Weil.

After owning his farm eighteen years Jacob Hange, Ir., and wife Mary sold their farm containing yet 97 acres to George Dela March \$, 1836. It was then bounded by lands of John Delp, Abraham Clemmer: Samuel Sholl, Christian Hunsberger, Frederick Hunsberger Samuel Leidy, Jacob Leidy, and a public road

George Delp and Cabarine sole the some iniciping 73 acres to Michael Shelly April 3, 1852. Shelly sold the same to Henry Freed Varch 31 1855. Henry Freed died in 1879, and the form was conveyed to his son, Ephralim Free present owner, in December 1879.

THE SOUL PROPERTY OF THE SOURCE OF TH

ree C non not of 1 cores was de such
was draw up abor the middle, cores Thoen
wron, and Wate Street the only 1; ...

lyste Burying

1

Along this street were springs and a small stream as the head or source of the Skippack*. The east corner of the 1000 acre tract, comprising about 200 acres, from Main or Front street, Souderton, northeast to the County Line, was purchased from George Cressman by Abraham Arndt (date lost). Some time afterward a lot of about 20 acres, now owned by Henry Alderfer, was cut out of the north corner of Arndt's tract for Abraham Gehman. The first residence on the Arndt plantation was at the same place where Nathaniel S. Moyer resides, where there is a lasting spring. On the 7th day of November, 1760, Mr. Arndt and wife conveyed the same large plantation to Henry Schlichter, a shoemaker, of Perkiomen township.

Twenty-five years later Mr. Schlichter died intestate, leaving a widow Elizabeth and five children, named Andrew, Isaac, Esther, wife of John Funk; Susanna, wife of Joseph Oberholtzer, and Elizabeth, wife of Osaac Oberholtzer. On June 1, 1786, these heirs, namely, Isaac Schlichter, of Hatfield, farmer; John Funk, of Bedminster, farmer, and wife Esther; Joseph Oberholtzer and wife Susanna, Isaac Oberholtzer and wife Elizabeth, conveyed their plantation with messuage and improvements, to their brother, Andrew Schlichter, of Rockhill township. He bought it for speculation. The boundaries of the tract are given thus: Beginning at a hickory sapling in a line dividing the counties of Bucks and Montgomery, then by the same southeast 90 perches to a post, then by the land of John Cope southwest 188 perches to a heap of stones, then by land of Christian Hunsberger and Christian Cressman northwest 160 perches to a post, then by land of Abraham Benner northeast 106 perches to a heap of stones, then southeast 2½ perches to a sapling, a corner of Abraham Gehman's land, then by the same southeast 46 perches to a post, then northeast 30 perches to the place of beginning, containing 173 acres and 69 perches. This deed was recorded in Norristown May 19, 1791, in Book No. 6, page 94.

On the August following Andrew Schlichter and wife Elizabeth of Rockhill, conveyed to Abraham Oberholtzer, of Franconia, 130 acres, being part of 17 acres and 69 perches, keeping for himself 48 acres and 69 perches along the County Line. Three years later, April 6, 1791, Abraham Oberholtzer and wife Hannah, of Franconia, sold to Christian Wyerman, of the township of Buckingham, the same plantation of 130 acres. One year later, March 14, 1792, Christian Weirman sold to Christian Hunsberger, Sr., a tract containing 29 acres. This apparently was the farm of John Hunsberger, deceased. About eleven years later, May 3, 1803, Christian Hunsberger and wife Catharine, of Franconia, transferred the same 29 acres tract to their son, Christian Hunsberger, Jr., for £220. The boundaries are given, but I do not have them complete, will give what I have to show adjoining land holders: Beginning at a stone set for a corner, then by Abraham Benner's land northeast 48 perches to a post, then by land of the late Christian Weirman four courses southeast 60 perches to a post in a

^{*}The Souderton High School is located at this point, where the Skippack Creek has its beginning.

alternal phone profits

Along filte strict were a sectind a small offering on the law of law

Twenty-Sive veets later Mr. Schlichter died intestate, leaving a widow Flizabeth and five children, named Andrew, Isaac Esther, with of John FunkerSugamen wite of Joseph Oberhouser, and Elizabeth, with Sci ic er of Hattleid, farner, land the Funk, of Bedminster, farmen and wife Esther, Joseph Oberholizer and wife Susaman, Isaac Oberholizer and wife Esther, scape Oberholizer and wife Susaman, Isaac Oberholizer and wife Esther, farebeth, conveyed then plantauon with messuage and unsprovements to their brotter, Andrew Echlichter, of Rockhill townsith. He bought if far speculation The boundaries of the fract are given as Resmaning at a hickory sapling in line avidang the counties of Su, is and Montgamery, then by the same southeast 90 perches to bear of the by land of Christian Hunsberger, and farishing Gressmum and by the land of Christian Hunsberger, and farishing Cressmum and comment of Abraham Genman in them by the same and Sperches to a post, then toy fond of Abraham Benner and contents to a heap of stones them southeast 2½ perches to a ning, containing 175 across and 63 perches. This deed was ning, containing 175 across and 63 perches. This deed was ning, containing May 18 across and 63 perches. This deed was ning, containing May 18 across and 63 perches. This deed was

bet Rockhill, conveyed to Abraham Operhoiszer, of Franconts, bet Rockhill, conveyed to Abraham Operhoiszer, of Franconts, seeping vant of 17 agres and 69 perches, keeping for himself and 69 perches along the County Line. Three years later, and wife Hannah, of Franconts, white Hannah, of Franconts, and Franconts, and Franconts, and Franconts, and Franconts, and a second later, forch M. 1792, Chastiam as the fatte of John Hunsberger, deceased. About the S. 1805, Christian Hunsberger and wife Colling that and the second standard and the S. 1805, Christian Polents to their son, and the later and the later and the later and the later at post in the later and post in the later.

line of Jacob Leidy's land, then southwest 36 perches, then southwest 14 perches to a post in a line of the said Christian Hunsberger's land.

On March 14, 1792, Christian Weirman sold and conveyed 50 acres and 155 perches to Christian Souder, who already owned a hundred acre plantation which he had purchased from Christian Cressman. There are so many Christians here that one might suppose they had been very good people. After selling those 50 acres and 155 perches with messuage and improvements, Christian Weirman apparently had yet about 50 acres of land, in what was more recently the Henry Price farm.

CRESSMAN FARMS

On February 4, 1782, George Cressman sold to his son, Christian Cressman, 100 acres with allowance of 6 per cent, for roads, etc., for £70. It is thus described: Beginning at a post in a line of Abraham Hunsberger's land, then by the same northeast 914 perches to a stone, then by land of Peter Hunsberger, John Benner and Andrew Schlichter southeast 195.5 perches to a stone, then by other land of George Cressman northwest 184.5 perches to the place of beginning, containing 100 acres, it being part of 1000 acres which was granted to the above named George Cressman, February 10, 1734. The southwest distance is accidentally omitted. This land is located on the west side of Main Street, Souderton, from Chestnut Street northwest to the road above going through Reliance.

It is said George Cressman had two sons, George and Christian, and that Mr. Cressman's tract contained 120 acres. George, of the second generation, was twice married; by his first wife he had a son George, in the third generation, born in 1798, and he lived until 1870. By his second wife George Cressman had a son and two daughters. George Cressman, of the third generation, had eleven children, six sons and five daughters. Their farm was sold to Joseph Stover in 1871. He sold off part of the land and removed the residence on the upper side of the road, where it is nicely located. In the first place this tract extended along the road above till on the west side of the Cowpath, where there used to be a dwelling place on a lot, and the barn is still there, but the lot now belongs to the Umstead farm.

Going back again to Christian Cressman we find that on June 4, 1791, he and his wife Elizabeth sold and conveyed their land to Christian Souder for £500. On August 13 of the same year Christian Souder and wife Mary sold three acres of the same to Christian Hunsberger.

As already stated Christian Weirman granted 50 acres and 155 perches to Christian Souder March 14, 1792, making 150 acres of land for Christian Souder. So many Christians as there were here one would think they must have had a good deal of Christianity. But Christian Souder had bought those two adjacent tracts of land for speculation and by the year 1821 he had sold about 100 acres of it.

Christian Souder, who directly sweet as a planting souder, who directly sweet as planting the bad purchased from Christian Christians here that one might stabpose they had been very good people. After selling those SI acres and 155 perches with messuage and improvements, Christian Weitman apparently had yet about 50 acres of land, in what was more recently the Henry Price form.

Chaarar

CRESSIAN FARMS

On February 4, 1782, George Cressman sold to his son, Christian Cressman, 100 agrees with allowance of 6 per cent for reads, sto. 127 from the fine described: Sectioning at a post in a line of Abrohum Hunsberger's land, then by land of Peter Hunsberger, John Benner and Andrew Schlichter southeast 185.5 perches to a stone, then by other land of George Cressman 184.5 perches to the place of bettinning acres, it been part of 1000 acres which was granted to the above named George Oresman February 18, 1734. The southwest distance is additionally omitted. This land is located on the west of Mair Cressman February 18, 1734. The southwest of the west of Mair Cressman February 18, 1734. The southwest of the west of Mair Cressman February 18, 1734. The southwest to the road above going through Reliamoe.

George resemmen had two sons. George and Christian, and that Mr. Cres man's tract contained 120 acres. George, the smertion was the arrival by the first or the same contained to the first or the first

sman, of the third generation, had eleven children, six sman, of the third generation, had eleven children, six if a daughters. It sir tarm, was sold to loseph Stover in the first place on the first place.

* The first place is the side of the cold the cold, and the cold the cold the cold.

it blos

La Stanford

He then made his will, dated October 24, 1821, and therein devised the remaining plantation containing about 48 acres to his son, Christian Souder, Jr., which, after his death was conveyed to his son as coexecutor by his brother, Henry Souder, the other executor, May 3, 1824. His children were Christian, Jr., Henry, Catharine, wife of Christian Hunsberger; Magdalene, wife of Abraham Yeakel; Elizabeth, Barbara, and the children of Abraham Souder, deceased.

The two remnants of the tracts of land alreay noted were afterward surveyed and found to contain yet 44 acres and 85 perches. The one tract containing 32 acres and 137 perches was at that time bounded by lands of Henry Benner, Harry Miller, George Cressman, Christian Hunsberger, Christian Benner and Abraham Benner. The other lot, containing yet 11 acres and 108 perches, was bounded by lands of Henry Boors, George Henge, George Bilger and Samuel Gerhart.

Christian Souder, Jr., lived at one of those old places in the valley, probably where Nathaniel S. Moyer lives, for 38 years. But before his death he made his last will and testament and therein appointed his two sons, Henry Souder, and Samuel Souder, his executors, who sold the messuage and 31 acres and 62 perches of land to Levi Nace April 13, 1863. Two years later, July 21, 1865, Mr. Nace and wife conveyed the same to Isaac W. Gehman. The latter lived here about 17 years and then died intestate, when letters of administration on his estate were granted to his brother, Samuel W. Gehman, who sold the same property to Enos W. Gehman June 20, 1883. Five years later Mr. Gehman and wife conveyed the messuage and 26 acres and 63 perches to Jonas H. Moyer April 11, 1888. It appears as if this property afterwards fell into the hands of William D. Hunsberger, Samuel D. Hunsberger and Isaac S. Borneman, administrators of the estate, and sold the property to Israel Ruth, April 13, 1893, and on the next day, April 14, 1893, Ruth and wife transferred the same to Nathaniel Moyer, the present owner.

THE BENNER FARM

It appears that all that tract of land from Water street northwest to the Midway road and from the Church road, now Main street, Souderton, northeast to the County Line, comprising a tract of 225 acres, was purchased by John Benner, from George Cressman in 1755. It is said that John Benner, Christian Benner, Bastian Benner, and a sister who married a Miller, came from Germany. The name originally was Behner. In 1784 John Benner was dead and the heirs sold the plantation to his son, Abraham Benner, for £600. It was then bounded by lands of Henry Hertzel, Abraham Gehman, Henry Schlichter, George Cressman, Abraham Huntsberger and the Bucks County line. The first house was down near the foot of the hill probably where Henry B. Moyer lives. At the same time, in 1784, a tract of 80 acres along the Church road was sold to Peter Hunsberger. He built the first house on the farm of William Henge. When the railroad was built it cut the land in two, and the land between the railroad and Main street is

refrest, disted October 24, 1621, and incisin design design and incisin design design or constant and a constan

The two i bringens of the tracts of land altery noisd wers alth word surveyed and found a control yet 44 agree and 85 perches. The one tract containing \$2 agrees and 37 perches was a that are bounded by lands of filency Benner, Harry **.

Hunsberger, Minister Benner and Aircham Benner. The other lot containing yet 11 agrees and 12 perches was bounded of Henry Boors, George Henry Boors, George Henry Boors, Samuel Action.

Cinfettan Souder In II and at one of those old plaque in the walley probably where Mothanief S. Moyer ilves, for 38 years, but before his death be indeed his last will and testament and therein appointed his two soes; Henry Sauder, and Samuel Souder, his executors, who sold the midseuder and 31 uses and 52 perchés of lond to Levi Mace ald the midseuder and 31 uses and 52 perchés of lond to Levi Mace April 13, 1863. Two years area, hily 21, 1965, Mr. Mane and with aconveyed the same a israc W. Gehman. The latter lived here about this estate were grapted in his brother. Samuel W. Schman, who sold the actate were grapted in his brother. Samuel W. Schman, and write anyweyed the messuage and 15 acres and 63 perches to forces he Moyer April 15, 1863. I appears as if this property afterwards fell into the bands of William D. Hunsherger, Samuel D. Hunsherger and Isaac S. Borneman, administrators of the estate, and sold the satistic and sold sold sold sold sold s

THE BENNET PARM

It appears that all that track of land from Water street northwest to the Midway road and from the Church 1 nd, naw, ain street.

Souderton, northeast to the County Line; comprising a ract of 225 acres, we withdread by John Benner, from George Cressman in 1 5.

Benner was dead a the hear sold it's plan to the hear bounded by Abraham ... et a sold Schladter George and the sold it's sol

part of the farm. In 1822 Abraham Benner's farm was transferred to Christian Benner for \$2318. At that time the farm contained only 81 acres yet. It is claimed that Joseph Benner, a son of Abraham, built the premises where John Rubrecht lives.

Abraham Benner died about 1822. After his death they divided the large farm, Christian Benner and brother Abraham taking the rest of the farm, and divided it about 1825. Abraham afterward lived in Hatfield. He is buried at Rockhill; Joseph and family are buried at Plain.

We will now copy what John D. Souder published of this place about 15 years ago. Speaking of Souderton, he says: "The first settlers who emigrated to this section of the country were Welshmen. first building by them was on the premises of Ephraim Freed. Where the greater part of the town is now located, a few hundred yards east of the railroad depot, there stood an old fashioned log house and a Swiss Barn, then owned and occupied by Jonathan Hunsberger, who also owned all the ground where now the depot of the North Pennsylvania Railroad is located and where most of the business is transacted. Thence along Church road, a few hundred yards northwest of the depot, on the right hand of the road, was the residence of Henry Souder, Sr., and on the left his carpenter shop and lumber yard. Still further up, on the northwest side of the Skippack Creek, stood an old log cabin, formerly owned by George Henge, deceased; about onethird of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of Michael Henge, lately deceased, now owned by William Henge.

"Fifty years ago (1850) what is now the principal street of Scuderton was a narrow lane, having a low washed out bed with high sloping banks, on one side of which was a forest and on the other lay barren fields. This road originally extended to the Cowpath road, near the Indian Creek church, the upper part of which was abandoned since 1865. What is now known as Water street was its only branch.

"There were only a few houses in the surrounding country, traces of which still remain. The oldest house in Souderton was built in 1837 by Henry Souder, Sr., at the corner of Water street and what is now known as Main street. This property is now owned by the railroad company, and was bought to avoid bringing Water street at this point.

"About 1843 Henry Souder, Sr., established a lumber yard at this place. The lumber was hauled from Point Pleasant, on the Delaware River, a distance of eighteen miles."

THE BERGEY FARMS

The farms of Samuel Bergey, Henry Bergey and Joseph Bergey have been in the Bergey family 140 years, or since 1760. These farms, formerly in one tract, were nicely located in the Indian Creek valley, with a good soil and sufficient drainage. The farm dates back to 1723, when John Michael Hentz purchased from John Budd and Humphrey

Abrober Shares's facta was saled to the fact our som med only 81 hard for the fact of Klarcham, built

The second of the second of

Abroham Bother died about 1872. After his death they distribed the seal has large farm. Tetrain Benner and brother Abroham tolding the seal of the farm, and divided it about 1825. Abroham alterward lived in Matheld. He is butted at Rockhill; Joseph and Jamily are butted at Plain.

We will now capy what lone D. Souder published of this pieres about 15 years ago. Specking of Souderion, he says: The first settlers who emigrated to this section of the country were Welshmen. The first building by them was an the premises of Ephraim Freed. Whate of the railroad depot there stood an old far toned of houselfunction of the railroad depot there stood an old far toned of husberver, the Swiss Barn, then ewhed and openied by Icrathan Husberver, the sylvenia Hailroad is located and where now the densi of the Moth Pestroad of the depot, on such hand of the road, a lew hunt ad yords northwest of the depot, on such hand of the road, was the residence of Herry further up, on the northwest side of the Skippad rest, stood an old further up, on the northwest side of the Skippad rest, stood an old further up, on the northwest side of the Skippad rest, stood an old third of a mile northwest side of the Skippad rest, stood an old third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of third of a mile northwest of the railroad depot was the residence of

"Fifty years ago (1850) what is now the principal street of Soudarian was a name time having a low washed out bed with high sloping banks, on one side of which was a forest and on the other lay barren fields. This road orientally extended to the Cowpath road, near the indian. Creek church the upper part of which was abandoned since indian to now known as Water street tous its only pranch.

were only a few houses in the surrounding country, itames
The that house in Souderion was built in
Sr. at the corner of W fer street ind what is
the first property is now owned by the railround
to the property is now owned by the railround
that is a world bringing Water street of this point.

aid to brong for

Accord to the Accordance of th

Murrey 110 acres and owned the place 23 years. He lived here in 1734, and Johannes Hentz and Michael Hentz each are rated with 100 acres. But on December 1, 1746, John Michael Hentz and wife Mary conveyed their farm to Christian Souder, who owned the place 14 years, and on June 20, 1760, he and his wife Margaret sold the same to Isaac Bergey, of Franconia, for 230 pounds, and the boundaries are thus given: Beginning at a black oak tree, a corner of Jacob Fuhrman's land and extending thence by the same northwest 244 perches and a quarter to a post, being another corner of said Fuhrman's land, then southwest 72 perches to a corner, then southeast 244 perches and a quarter to another post, a corner, then northeast 72 perches to the place of beginning, containing 110 acres. Being part of 1000 acres which were laid out for John Budd and Humphrey Murrey.

Isaac Bergey was born about 1734 and died March 8, 1806 or 1808. He was married to Widow Susanna Humsberger and had 13 children, as follows: Jacob, John, Isaac, Abraham, Mary, wife of Isaac Gerhart; Magdalena, wife of Isaac Swartz; Christin, Henry, Elizabeth, Sarah, Joseph, Samuel and Michael.

Rev. John Bergey made his will on December 20, 1838, and was proven October 7, 1841. The witnesses were Abraham Woodward, Martin Heckler. He had four plantations — Samuel's farm, Henry's farm, Jacob's farm, and John's farm, where George Swartley lives, also Joseph Bergey.

The children of Rev. Bergey were Henry H., Samuel, Joseph, Elizabeth, wife of Rev. John S. Allebach, Jacob, Anna, Susanna.

Where Albert Gerhart lives was formerly Frederick Scholl's farm, then Henry Sholl, then William Sholl, then Henry Wambole, then Albert Gerhart. The George Swartley farm was also a Bergey farm.

Henry Bergey lived on the John Fry farm, which he bought in 112, and contained 70 acres and 40 perches. His oldest son was Isaac Bergey, called after his grandfather.

There is a John Burge mentioned in the forepart of the Funk controversy. Whether he was a minister or deacon does not say, but he evidently was a brother to Isaac Burge and lived in Upper Salford.

THE TRUMBORE FARM

The name Trumbore is also written Drumbore and Trumpo, which is not correct. Andrew Trumbore purchased from John Budd and Humphrey Murrey, 205 acres of land for £55 and 7s on March 27, 1728. This land is included in the farms of William Souder, the farm of the late John Bergey and farms and lots extending in line back to the Branch Creek. The boundaries are thus given:

Beginning at a post in a line of Jacob Tutweiler's land, then by the same northeast 42 perches to a post, then northwest 177 perches History of Pashotaid Touriship

end the place 23 reserts. No listed here and Mr. 100 and Mr. 100 are and 100 are and 100 are at 100

thus given: been and only of the same northwest 244 perches and aquest to a post, being another corner of said Fuhrman's land, then southwest 72 perches to a corner, then southwest 244 perches and a question to another post, a corner, then southwest 244 perches on a question to another post, a corner, then southwest 72 perches to the place of beginning, containing 110 cores. Being part of 1000 acres which were laid out for John Budd and Humphrey Murrey.

Issarc Bergey was born about 1734 and died March 8, 1866or 1803. He was marifed to Widow Susanna Hunsberger, and had IT dittleten, as follows: Jacob, John, Isaac, Abraham. Mary, wife of Isaac Gerhant: Mary, wife of Isaac Swarts: Chastin Henry, Elizabeth, Sarah, Joseph, Samuel and Michael.

Hev. John Bergey made his will an Degember 20, 1833 and was proven October 7. 1841. The witnesses were Abraham Wadward, Martin Heckler. He had four pl m ditons - Samuel s form, Henry starm, Jacob's farm, and John s form, where George Swartley lives, also

The chill of Rev. Bergey were Henry H. _ muel. loseph. Elizabeth, wife of Rev. John S. Allebatch, Jacob, Anna, Susanna.

thert Gerhart lives was formerly Frederick Scholl's farm, and then Wambole, then hart. The George Swartley farm was also a Bergey farm.

Henry inge lived on the John ry form, which he bought in a and rontained 70 acres and 10 perches. His oldest son was from year, talled after his grandfather.

is a she Burge mentioned in the foregord of the Punk ner he was a ministe or deacor does not say, is a brother to Isaac surge and lived in Upper

mon ed:

to a post, then northeast 42 perches to a post in the County Line, then by the same northwest 164 perches to a post, then southwest 124 perches to a post, a corner of George German's land, then southeast by the same 293 perches to a post in a line of said Tutweiler's land, then by the same northeast 40 perches to a corner, then southeast 40 perches to the place of beginning; containing 205 acres.

After living here 26 years, Andrew Trumbore sold his large plantation to his second son, Andrew Trumbore, Jr., and gave a conveyance, dated June 6, 1754, still subject to a quit rent of one English shilling for each hundred acres. Andrew Trumbore was subject to taxation in 1734.

In 1737, when Gabriel Shuler had built his grist and oil mill on the Perkiomen, in Upper Salford, he brought out a petition for a public road leading to Philadelphia, and, among others, went over to the Indianfield for signers to his petition, where he obtained the names of Andrew Drombohr, Ludwig Zirkel, Henry Zirkel, Michael Burge, Paul Leide.

Again 36 years more rolled away and Andrew Drumbore became an old man, made his will and died. His farm was still the same, excepting that in the west corner, up at the Branch, he ordered in his will that five acres should be cut out for Sophia Drollinger, who was presumably his daughter. In his will he appointed his two sons, John and George Wrumbore, executors. They sold the farm of 200 acres to Henry Kassel, May 27, 1790. One year later, May 27, 1791, Mr. Kassel and wife conveyed the same property to John Berkey. The boundaries of the tract are the same as they were in 1754, when old Andrew Trumbore conveyed the farm to his son, Andrew, but as the names of the adjacent land owners have changed we will give the boundaries, going around the other way:

Beginning at a stone, a corner of Abraham Gerhart's land, thence extending by Christian Benner's land northwest 48 perches to a stone, then by the same southwest 40 perches, then by land of Jacob Souder northwest 264.7 perches to a stone, a corner of land devised to Sophia Drollinger, then by the same northeast 28.3 perches to a stone, then northwest 28.3 perches to a stone, then by land of Henry Bernard and others northeast 97.7 perches to a stone, a corner in a line dividing the counties of Bucks and Montgomery, then by the same and land of Abraham Gehman southeast 164 perches to a stone, then southwest 42 perches, then by land of Abraham Gerhart southeast 177 perches to a stone, then by land of Abraham Gerhart southwest 42 perches to the place of beginning, containing 200 acres, being the greater part of 205 acres.

By a draft of the Souder tract in 1813 it shows that John Bergey owned part of the Trumbore farm, and Isaac Bergey, presumably his brother, owned 40 acres that were cut out of the Souder farm and a tract cut out of the Trumbore farm, while at the west corner of the Trumbore or Bergey tract was also a tract belonging to Peter Drullinger.

By a deed made July 18, 1795, Christian Benner and wite Mary

conveyed to John Bergey 8 acres. This apparently was meadow land along the Indian Creek, which is but a small stream along there. On December 20, 1838, John Bergey and wife Catharine sold to their son Jacob 26 acres and 13 perches. This appears to be the small farm recently of John Bergey, deceased.

By a draft, it appears that the farm of William Souder still contains 100 acres and 159 perches. This was the Jacob Bergey farm, above Telford.

MARTIN KINDIG

The ancestor of the Kindig family, in company with 70 families of Palatinates of about 300 people, arrived in Philadelphia on the ship Molly, John Hodgson master, from Rotterdam, on September 30, 1727. This was Martin Kindig. He made his last will and testament in writing, dated December 9, 1762, which was proven August 10, 1763. The witnesses to this will were Christian Funk and Jacob Overholtzer. He provided for his wife Magdalene that in lieu on her third part she was to have all his real and personal estate. This cannot mean what it says, for if it does it all belonged to her and no further provision was necessary. But he provided and ordered that at first she was to have "£50 in cash and things in the house, and to have her habitation on the place whereon I now dwell." She was "also to have one cow and the pasture and fodder to be fed by my said son or by his assigns as his or one of his cows." She was "to have her fire wood, which was to be cut ready for the stove. Part of the garden. apples of six trees, six bushels of rye, six bushels of wheat, four bushels of buckwheat, one quarter acre of turnips, one quarter acre of land to raise Indian corn thereon; a hog of about one hundred pounds weight; fifteen pounds of good hatcheled flax; fifteen pounds of good tow; three pounds of good wool and five pounds in money; all that shall be by my son Martin, and all to be given her annually by my son Martin as long as she remains a widow."

His plantation, containing 90 acres and 36 perches, was to go to his son Martin, who was to take it at the appraisement of four impartial men. Martin was to "have £100 in money for himself in lieu of wages for labor over age; also Martin was to have that young mare, saddle and bridle on which he used to ride." Then Martin was to pay £25 in money annally to the executors, who were his son John, and son-in-law, William Myers, as partial payment without interest on the farm until all was paid. There were four children — Martin, John, Barbara's children and Magdalene, wife of William Myers. The estate was to be divided in four equal shares.

Later surveys show that the farm contained not 90 acres but 100, and Martin Kindig, Jr., who was a weaver by trade, owned this farm until May 3, 1791, when he sold the place to his son-in-law, Jacob Godshall. It appears that he was a widower at that time, because there was no wife to sign the deed, but he afterward married Susanna

Potest & strict This expenderly was member local Creek, which is but a smell streem alone there. On some creey and wise Catharine sold to their son . & perales. This appears to be the small form sy, deceased.

as that the form of William Souc r still contains serobes. This was the Jacob Bergey turn, above

MARTIN KINDIG

The encester of the Minitia family, in connecty with 70 inmities of about 300 sayle, enrived in historical this 20 the sith Molly, John Hadgson master, from Rotterdam, or beptender 69, 1727. This was Markin Minaig. He made his last will and testible. This was Markin Minaig. He made his last will and testible withing, etted December 9, 1762 which was proven August 10.

The witnesses to thus will were Christian Funk and lacob Overholten. He provided for his will were Christian Funk and incompart the was to have all his real anguagement in the instrument mean was to have all his real and operand estate. This cannot mean vision was necessary. But he provided and ordered that at this start was necessary. But he provided and ordered that have have habitation on the place whereas in the house and in his start of he provided as his provided with the start of the provided or his store in his start of the provided as his provided for the store. Part of the graden of his case of the form of the start of the graden of the form of and the provide of the first of the pounds of good note of the found on hundred pounds weight the pounds of good note of the found on hundred pounds weight of cood wool and five pounds in money all had shall be street tempins a widow."

Ining results was to take it at the approximent of four unparted of the approximent of four unparted of the second manager of the second the second the second the second the second the second manager of the second manage

•

Strohm, who outlived him a long time. She died September 2, 1823, aged 70 years.

Rev. Jacob Godshall was born in Bucks county and is from the New Britain and Doylestown family of Godshalls. His father, John Godshall, was born July 22, 1737, and died July 15, 1814. He married Christiana Hendricks. This fact and the fact that they were Mennonites, looks as if they might have been from Towamencin. She was born in October 1741, and died in 1801.

Rev. Jacob Godshall was born in New Britain December 28, 1769, and married Barbara Kindig, of Franconia, September 15, 1795. She was born April 1, 1775. They lived together in matrimony until December 30, 1843, when she died. Before he was married he was a schoolmaster and taught school in the Mennonite districts of Montgomery county, and even after he was married, living on a farm near the Ridge road, in Upper Salford, several years before he bought the farm of his father-in-law. He and his wife lived together 48 years and had 11 children, seven sons and four daughters, who were born in the following order: John, Martin, Jacob, William, Susanna, Christiana, Catharine, Samuel, Barbara, Henry, Herman. Barbara, widow of Henry Bergey, and Herman are living yet at an advanced age. Herman, like his father, was an old time schoolteacher, and a leader in singing in the Mennonite church. William and Samuel were never married. They built the mill on the Branch Creek, west of Morwood.

Rev. Godshall was called to the ministry in his 32nd year and served as a minister 41 years and as bishop 32.

After his death his son, Henry K., owned the Kindig farm for many years, and after him his son William owned the farm, and then Jacob Godshall, who sold what remained, about 50 acres, to Horace Godshall, and he to the present owner, Jacob Musselman.

THE BARNDT FAMILY

In the tax list of 1734 Andrew Barndt was assessed for 75 acres of land, and Henry Barndt for 100 acres, both in Franconia township. We had always been under the impression that the Branch Creek (otherwise in the Northeast Branch of the Perkiomen) is the line between Franconia and Upper Salford townships, but recent investigations prove that though it is now considered to be the line it was not criginally so, and Andrew Barndt and son Henry, who then lived on the northwest side of the Branch Creek where Henry H. Hartzell now resides, in Salford township, then lived in Franconia, at the same place.

The residence was in Franconia, but the greater part of the land of Andrew Barndt was in Salford, while the land belonging to his son Henry was wholly in Salford. The line as given in the **History of Montgomery County** by Col. Theodore Bean is not correct: "Commencing at the north corner of Salford in the line dividing the counties

Daylostown family of Godshalls. His father, John Som ful 22, 1737, and died 15, 1814. He industed iddieds, latter and the fact that they were Mensolvit it is y n at have been from Towanencin. She was 1741, a died in 1801.

was born in New Britain December 13, 1795. Size was born April 1, 1775. They lived together matrimony until 12-cember 30, 1840, when the died together matrimony until 12-cember 30, 1840, when the died lights of Mank alone in the Matrimonite attracts of Mank gomery county, and even often he was married living on a strict next form of his table-index. He and his wife lived together to be being the death of his together. Seven and his wife lived together to be both and had had he all dhidren, seven together, lace who were both in the same order form, Martin, lace; Whiten, Susamur, Clark at he was gody, and Henry Bergey, and Henry Bergey, and Henry Bergey, and Henry metal the lived an advanced age.

of Henry Bergey, and Herman are lightly yet at an advanced age. Herman, like a tather was an old time schoolseaber and a leader in singing in the Mennante church. William and Samuel wase never married. They built the mill on the Branch Street west a forward.

was called to the ministry in his 32nd year an 4: years and as hishap 32.

son, Henry K., owned the Kindsg form for many son William owned the form, and then Jacob remained, about 50 forces.

tst of 1784 And send francomia town in Francomia town in We had at the Berndt use a process at the Branch Creek therwise i the Northeast Barch i the Perkioment is the line because Francoma and Upper Sc and towns but recent investigations to the line it was early, who there

t diseas our arranges

and the first term of the firs

of Philadelphia and Bucks thence southeast by said line 1300 perches to Franconia township southeast 184 perches." Anyone who knows the points of the compass ought to know that if this last course is correct there must have been first a course southwest before there could be a southeast course, or else the last course was southwest and is therefore incorrectly given. By common consent the Branch Creek has been the dividing line between the two townships for many years.

The name Barndt was variously written in old manuscripts and much tinkering has been done at the name, as we find it written Bernhardt, Bernard, Bernatt, and Barndt. The Barndt family is large, and all of that name in this district are the descendants of Andrew Barndt or Bernhardt, who lived, as already stated, on the northwest side of the Branch Creek, in Salford township. There is, however, another Barndt family in Upper Hanover township, who are the descendants of Philip Barndt.

The date of Andrew Bernhardt's arrival in Pennsylvania is not known. His son, Hans Heinrich Bernhardt, came to Pennsylvania in the ship Molly and arrived in Philadelphia on Septmber 30, 1727, when he apparently was only 14 years of age. It appears probable that his father, Andrew Barndt, came with his whole family at the same time. In Rupp's 30,000 names, where we find Hans Heinrich Barndt as mentioned above, we have Andrew Borns as the only Andrew on that ship, and it appears probable that the name Borns is wrong. In looking over the old manuscripts, English and German, we did not discover in what year Andrew Barndt or Bernhardt built his first log cabin on the northwest side of the Branch Creek, but it is certain that he was there before 1734 and that at that date he owned 75 acres of land. He afterward purchased yet more small tracts of 22, 24 and 12 acres from James and William Bingham, executors of the estate of James Bingham, Sr., of Philadelphia, which all joined his other land at that time in Franconia Township. The following from the land office, Philadelphia, is taken from Dotterer's Perkiomen Region, volume 3, page 64:

"June 2, 1741. Rec'd of Andreas Pernard for — a in Franconia L18 10 0."

Andrew Barndt died about the year 1761 or '62, and left a widow and three children. The widow afterward married John Apple, of Upper Sakum (Saucon) township, Northampton county. The children were John Henry Barndt; Catharine, wife of Henry Waldt, of Upper Salford; and Sabina, wife of Henry Buchaker, of Upper Sakum township

A warrant was granted to Henry Bernhardt for 150 acres of land in Salford on February 26, 1734, and Jacob Taylor was sent to survey it. In 1738, another warrant was granted to Mr. Bernhardt for another tract containing 152½ acres adjacent to his other land, and in 1755 he received the patent for those 302½ acres in Upper Salford. He was the only son and after the death of his father, when the estate was

traditions are the percise. Assert perchase the line is the leaves to the percises. Assert the leaves to the leaves to the leaves to the course to the course to the course to the course to the leaves to the leaves to the leaves to the leaves the leaves

The name Barndt was variously written in old manuscripts and much tinkering he been done at the name, as we find a written Bernhardt, Bernard, Barndt, and Barndt. The Barndt Limity is large and all of that name in this district are the descendants of Andrew Barndt or Bernhardt, what hved, as already stared, on the northwest side of the Branch Creek, in Satord township, unere consider Barndt family in Upper Hanover township, who tare the descendants of Finite Barndt.

The date of Andrew Bernhardt's antival in Pernsylvan'a sort known. His son, Hans Heinrich Bernhardt come in the ship Molly and arrived in Philadelphia on September 13, 1727, when he apparently was only it years of the it appears probable that his father, Andrew Barndt, came with his whole family at the same time. In Philadelphia as 19,000 names, where we ind Hans Herrian Barndt as mentioned above, we have Andrew Soms as the adity is wrong. In technic and it appears probable the the rame Berna his first log aching over the old manuscripts, English and German, we are not discover if what year Andrew Barnat or Bernardt built his first log achin on the northwest side of the Branch Creek, but it is certain that he was there before 1734 and that a that date no syned is certain that he was there before 1734 and that a chief has small reads of 5 certas of land. He alterward purchased yet more small reads of 5 certas from James from James and William Bingham exentions of land at that time in Franconia Township. The following from an and at that time in Franconia Township. The following from the first time in Franconia Township. The following from the control of the following from the control of the following from the first time in Franconia Township. The following from the control of the control

Rec'd of Andreas Famord for - a in Francisia

ernd die labout the year 1761 or '62, and left 't vidow

'i. in. 'its widow alterward married John Apple, si

ernos eine Northampton sounty. The ch dren

marrie wife of the v

settled on May 19, 1763, the whole plantation, containing 133 acres, was released to him, which made him the owner of 435 acres. This must have included nearly the whole valley from the County Line down to the west side of the Allentown Road. At their settlement in 1763 he paid to each of his two sisters 97 pounds in money, and to his mother, then the wife of John Apple, 200 pounds in consideration for her dower.

He appears to have been ambitious, perservering and intent upon being a large landholder. Commencing at the county line of Bucks, the line of his land ran southwest at some places near the foot of the ridge, and at other places partly up the hill till on the west side of the Allentown Road, south of Tylersport. The land is nicely located in the Branch Valley and is of good quality.

He made his will February 22, 1771, and died only three days later. On his tombstone his age is not given, but only the date of his death, February 25, 1771. He had some peculiar ideas which crop out of his will, wherein he ordered that his land should never be sold out of his family, but is to be kept by his descendants forever. Brother is to sell to brother, sister to sister, parents to children from generation to generation among his descendants forever. If the male descendants should all die out the female descendants are to buy and sell the land to each other and give "good and lawful deeds" for the same on his authority. But no good deed was to be given to a stranger. Thus far his descendants have not strictly observed this part of his will.

THE GERHART FAMILY

In 1739, Abraham, Barbara and Peter Gerhart imigrated from Alsac, Kingdom of France, to America. (The parents name was Paul.) Barbara died single. Abraham settled in Berks county — it is supposed in Long Swamp township. He had a large family of whom very little is known, but nearly all the Gerhards and Gerharts of Lehigh, Berks and Lebanon counties are descendants of Abraham. The great ancestor of the family, Peter, settled in Franconia township, on the Allentown road, 11/2 miles below Tylersport. Irwin R. Hartzel now lives on the homestead. It was known for more than a century as Gerhart's tavern. Peter Gerhart was one of the founders of Christ Reformed church at Indian Creek before the year 1746 (exact date is not known). He had a family of eleven children — six sons and five daughters. He died December 30, 1776, and is buried at Indian Creek. The names of the children are Abraham, Conrad, John, Jacob, Peter, Isaac, Mrs. Michael Scholl, Mrs. John Jacob George Dietz, Mrs. Jacob Fillman, Mrs. Henry Barndt and Mrs. Magdalena, wife of Jacob Schneider, of Falconer Swamp. Rev. Benjamin Scheider, D. D., first foreign missionary of the Reformed Church, was one of their sons. He labored at Ointap, Syria, for many years among the Turks and established a seminary and school among the Mohammedans.

ibe we designed, containing 133 gares,
led me him the owner or 425 cares. This
section the welley from the County Lines
(no slower Food. As their settlement we
had settlers \$7 pounds in mo ey, and to an

1783 ha aid to eat mother, on the vitta her dower.

He appears it, with been ambitious, perservering and intuit upon being a large with place. Commencing at the county line of Mucus, the line of his land ran southwest at some places near the ion of the west side of the Allentow Madd, south of Tylersport. The land is nicely located in the Branch Valley and in at good quality

He made his will February 22. 1771, and died only three days in letter. On his temperature his ang is not given, but only the date of in death. February 25, 1771. He find some pequitar ideas which are out of his will, wherein he ordered that his land simuld never be sold out of his family, but is so we kept by his descendants forevex. Brother is to sell to brother, sleter to setter, parents to children transpendents to ordered and secondants to children transpendents should all are out the temple descendants when it is out and sell the land to each other and good and lawrif descis for the same on his militarity. But no good deed was to be given to a stranger. Thus far his descendants have not strictly observed this part of his will.

THE CHARACT FAMILY

IX. Absolven, Berhaus and Peier Gothers insignified from a of Free e. to America. (The perents name was Paul) ages, Abroham seitled in Berks county — it is supported by the semilar of the contract of the countries and the Gerhaus and Gerhaus of Lehigh, semilar and descendants of Abroham. The great of IX miles below The contract of the influence of the influence

Conrad settled in Chester county. All I know of the family is that one of their sons, Dr. Gerhart, was a professor in the University of Pennsylvania for many years. Abraham, my grandfather, married Anna Barbara Detterra. They lived about a mile below Sellersville, on a farm now occupied by Jonas S. Shive. They had a family of seven children — four sons and three daughters: Abraham, Jacob, John and Isaac, Mrs. Philip Hartzel, Mrs. John Kern and Catharine, who died in childhood. Isaac studied for the ministry under Rev. Samuel Helffenstein, D. D., and became one of the pioneer ministers of the Reformed Church in the Susquehanna Valley.

Rev. E. V. Gerhart, D. D., L. L. D., present Professor in the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., is his oldest son. John, my father, married Magdalena Stout, moved on the homestead now owned by Jacob S. Leidy and part of West Telford in 1810. They had a family of seven children — five sons and two daughters: Mrs. Abraham Hengey, Hilary, married to Hannah Barndt: Jonas died at the age of 14 years, Catharine died single, Abraham married to Elizabeth Gerhart, Zeno married to Sarah Horning and Isaac, the writer of the above, married Elizabeth Swartzlander. Our family consisted of six children - three sons and three daughters: Isaac, Newton, Sallie and Elizabeth died in infancy; J. Howard married Martha Savacool, A. Paul married Jennie Appel, Marietta married William H. Godshall, of Lansdale, and Lizzie B., is yet single. Abraham Gerhart was appointed Justice of the Peace for the district comprising Lower Salford, Towamencin and Franconia townships by Governor Snyder, March 29, 1813. The commission is in the library of Abraham H. Cassel*. (See Perkiomen Region, Vol. 1, page 68.)

> ISAAC G. GERHART, Telford Bucks Co., Pa., Dec. 22, 1900.

LEONARD CRISTLER

The name Christler is also written Kristler and Crisler. The name of Leonard Crisler appears in the tax list of 1734, rated on 200 acres of land. The residence of the late William Weirman, and later of Jacob Nace, was the residence of Leonard Cristler. This farm has gone through many hands and for a while matters concerning the farm were very much complicated, as will be shown further on. The farm is of an irregular shape and includes 50 acres in the Hackman and Yoder farms, the Weirman farm, the farm of Henry Krupp and the lot occupied by Henry Detweiler. The conveyances show that Leonard Cristler purchased 196 acres of land from Budd and Murrey May 2, 1723, and this was the end of the 1000-acre tract. Beginning in the middle of the present public road at the north corner of Benjamin Krupp's land, which was then a corner of Samuel Marmion's land. From this corner northwest the line has been obliterated, but the

^{*}The famous 19th century biblophile, born in 1820, died in 1908. He lived along the Indian Creek near Vernfield. See "PENNSYLVANIA FOLKLIFE," 1960 Spring issue.

tiler in Client control. All liners of the landly to man Dr. Let ... was a professor in the University many years. Abraham my grandialism, manied man, They lived about a mile below Sellersvillo, and control by lonas S. Shive. They had a territy be seven children in four sons and three daughters: Abraham, Macob, lohn and leader a. Philip Harrel, Mrs. John Kern and Catharine, who died in the line of the ministry under her. Samuel Helmenstein, D. .. and became one of the pioneer ministers of the Reference Thurch in the Susagehanna Valley.

Rev. E. V. Gethart, D. D., L. L. D., present Professor in the Theological Semistery at Lancas's, Pa., is his oldest son. John my lation, married Magdalena Stour. moved on the homestead and owned by Jacob S. Lerdy and part il West Telford in 1810. They half a lamily of seven children. five sons and two doughters Mrs. Abraham, every Hilary, married to Hannah Barndt tonas died at the age of 11 years, Cothamne died single. Abraham naumed to Elizabeth Gerham, Zeno married to Eurah Hermane and Isaac, the writer of the above married Elizabeth Swartzlander. Our ter ity consisted of six children married Elizabeth Swartzlander. Our ter ity consisted of six children in three sons and three days hiera lever lever lever Swith.

died to Inforcer I. Novord married Marina Sava of A. Paul marrie Jennie Appel, Marieta married William H. Adshort of Lansdale and Lizzie E., is yet single. Abraham Gerham was appartied Justice of the Peace for the district comprising Lover ... Iowamendin and Franconta townships by Governor Snyder March 13 The commission is in the library of Abraham H. Cassel 69 Peridomen Mexica, Vol. 1, page 68)

SAAC G. GERHART Tollotd Sticks Co., P., Dec. 22, 1930.

INCHARD CHAPORI

tome Christler is also written Kristler and Crister. The neme of Dris er appears in the tax list of 1734, rated on 200 acres the reas ence of the late William W. man, and later of the residence of Leonard Crister. This larm has been been added and for a while matters, concerning the chi o implicated as w... be shown furfiller on. The shape and to the factorian the shape and the factorian form. The converse of the those that the factorian form. The converse of the factorian form form the factorian factorian form the factorian factori

road at the north

corner of Samuel Marmion
s neen of the cated.

distance up along Pastorius' land, afterward Uli Hunsberger's, is given as 252 perches to a corner of William Neus' land (up at the turnpike). That part of the land extending up 142 perches along Fuhrman's land was therefore 96 perches wide up along the turnpike, and the other line northeast from William Freed's out near the Cowpath 72 perches. This must have been the size and shape of the Cristler farm and gave a conveyance bearing date April 8, 1736. Four years later Cristler made his last will and testament dated December 8, 1740, and thereby devised his whole plantation to his son, Leonard Cristler, Jr., reserving the rights of his widow. She did not remain a widow, but married William Lohr, or Lower, an innholder of Philadelphia.

After the death of Leonard Cristler, Sr., Leonard Cristler, Jr., and wife sold to Bastian Benner 46 acres of those 50 which his father had purchased from Jacob Hunsberger, and gave a conveyance on March 26, 1747. If I understand it right he sold the other four acres to Frederick Zoehner, of Franconia, who was a potter by trade, March 25, 1747, and he owned the same until September 11, 1774, when he and his wife Barbara sold the same lot to Isaac Benner. Leonard Cristler, Sr., had two sons — Leonard, Jr., and John Dewald Cristler, of Culpepper county, Virginia, who was a planter in said State.

About the year 1747, or soon after, Leonard Cristler, Jr., died intestate, and his wife Anna Maria took out letters of administration to settle up the estate, and she also claimed her right to a dower in the land. But it was found that no clear title to the farm could be given by the administratrix on account of this brother, John Dewald Cristler, in Virginia, who was a lawful heir. He was of course informed of the situation and appeared upon the scene, when he and his wife Rosina sold the plantation to his mother's husband, William Lohr, and gave a conveyance dated November 16, 1749. After three years this Philadelphia innkeeper and wife Elizabeth Margaret, "late widow and devisee named in the will of Leonard Cristler, late of Franconia township, deceased," sold the plantation to Jost Pannekuck, innholder, of Franconia township, September 29, 1752. This deed was acknowledged before Edward Shippen of Philadelphia, and the witnesses were John Benson, Paul Isaac Voto and Jack Barn.

THE FREED FARM, FRANCONIA SQUARE

Among other pioneer settlers who came into the district, were two Germans, apparently Mennonites, whose names were Yost Shenler and Yost Pankuck; he is also called Jost Pancake. These two, probably single men at the time, purchased, in partnership, 130 acres of Henry Pastorius and wife Sarah, of Germantown, and received their title, dated August 18, 1727. And it came to pass that Yost Shenler died before any partition or division of the land had been made, and so all the said land and premised descended to the said Yost Pankauck and to his heirs. His name also appears among the list of taxables of 1734, when he was rated on 100 acres. He married Agnes Godshall, daughter of Frederick Godshall, who lived on the Loux farm, at the

after and Uli Hemilanderia, a given a given been a land to receive a second to the furnalist.

The second and the compatible and the other second to a class the class and the other second to the class the class that the class the class the class and goven and the second to the second the second to the second the secon

After the decith of Leonard Cristler, Sr., Leonard Cristler In. and wife sold to Eastern Benner to acres of those 50 which also been been purchased from Icrop Runos Runsberger, and gave a conveyance by Mauch 25, 1747. If I understand a right he sold the other four cares to fresh erick Zoelmer, of Francohia, who was a power by trade, March 25, 1747, as he carried the same until September 11, 1774, when it and his wife to sold the same to to isona Benner. Leonard Cristler, Sr., had two sons — been in Jr., and John Dewald Cristler, of Our pepper county, Viramia, who was a planter in said State.

About the year 1747 or some after, keoneral Cristier, ir, died intestate and his wife Anna want took out letters of adminis number to settle up the estate, and she also obtained her right to a dower to the lend. But it was found that no clear title to the farm could by given by the administrators on account of this brother, John Dewald Cristler, in Virginia, who was a lawful hets. He was of our se more formed of the situation and appeared upon the scene, when he and his wife aims sold the plantation to his mother's husband. William Lohn, and rave a conveyance dated Navember 16, 1749. After third years this i iliadelphia indisence and wife Elizabeth Margaret, late wildow and devises named in the will of Leonard Cristler, late of Franconia township decreased, sold the plantation to lost farmettics, inchesions of Franconia township decreased, sold the plantation to lost farmettics, inchesions of Franconia township decreased, sold the plantation to lost farmettics, and he with a farme of the Beaton, Paul lagra of the contraction and he with a series of the Beaton, Paul lagra of the contraction.

THE PERSON NAMED IN

g other tones sillers w

ick; he is our

above cingle ma on the time, pur

a divis

retrail to "Italian pa - 15 about 1864 d be

out he best onto

Skippack, on the Cowpath. He built his loghouse long before there was any public road there, and fortunately built it at the right place to accommodate travelers after the road was open, when he was called an innkeeper. His house was on the northwest side of the present residence of Reuben S. Alderfer, at Franconia Square. lived here 33 years, and on May 24, 1760, Mr. Pankuck and wife Agnes conveyed the same plantation still containing 130 acres with all the improvements to John Brubacher, of Manor, Lancaster county. But after three years Mr. Brubacher and wife Elizabeth conveyed the same property to Jacob Groff, of Franconia, for £600, April 2, 1763. Six years later, May 27, 1769, Mr. Groff and wife Frances sold the same to John Freed, who lived there 20 years and raised a family of six children, and died there, intestate. The children were John Freed, Jr., Catharine, wife of Abraham Souder, Susanna, wife of Jacob Berkey, and Jacob Freed. These heirs conveyed the same plantation and premises to their eldest brother, John Freed, December 4, 1790. The next summer, on August 13, 1791, John Freed and wife Mary for the consideration of £275, conveyed 40 acres to his brother Jacob Freed. This was the late Mack farm. It was then bounded by lands of Jacob Landes, John Freed, Christian Moyer, the meetinghouse lands and lands of Henry Rosenberger. The witnesses to the deed were Bastian Benner and Heinrich Sauter before Christian Weber.

By a draft made by Henry Schweitzer, surveyor of Skippack, in November 1789, it shows that the land all lay on the southwest side of the Allentown road and extended up on the ridge on the southeast side of the turnpike, though there was no public road across there then. The late John Oberholtzer farm was probably part of the said land. After cutting off those 40 acres for his brother Jacob Freed, John Freed still had 96 acres in the homestead. Mr. Freed lived there and owned the said farm 40 years, and in the meantime had reduced it to 61 acres. It is said that he sold 35 acres off his land to Jacob Hagey, who built that house and barn up the road, now owned by Henry Clemmer. John Freed died intestate and letters of administration were granted on his estate to his son-in-law, George Gerhart, and son, John Freed, Jr., in 1830. And at an Orphans' Court held in Norristown November 3, of said year, the heirs presented their petition for the sale of the farm which was sold to Henry Kolb, father of the late Henry Kolb. deceased, and a deed was granted by the administrators, dated April 5, 1832.

The children and heirs were John Freed, Jr., Isaac Keyser and wife, Hannah Freed, George Gerhart and wife, Susanna Freed, Elizabeth, widow of John Harley; Mary, widow of Jacob Bean; Benjamin Cole and wife, Catharine Freed, William Godshalk and wife, Anna Freed. Lydia and Sarah Freed, both under age, were represented by guardians. Lydia, at that date, was 21 years of age, and became the wife of Daniel Alderfer. Sarah is a mistaken name for Sophia, who became the wife of Aaron Weirman.

We will now turn back to Jacob Freed, who owned his farm of 40 acres fifteen years when he and his wife Anna conveyed the same

to their son, Joseph Freed, April 1, 1806. The witnesses to this deed were Michael Shoemaker and Geörge Hartzell. After 25 years Joseph Freed and wife Elizabeth sold the same to their son Isaac Freed, April 8, 1831; he died there about the year 1880. The heirs then sold the farm to the late John Mack, who died there in 1895. The said John Mack was a very useful man at that place. He was the sexton of the meetinghouse and the first at that place who kept a record of the cemetery.

THE ZIRKELL FARM

The farm of Jonas Godshall, on the west side of the Cowpath and opposite the Indian Creek Reformed Church, was also purchased from Budd and Murrey, it appears, by Philip Trout, but as the several



Indian Creek Reformed Church

first conveyances are lost or destroyed we cannot give dates, but after Trout it was owned by three generations of the Zirkell family.

Henry Zirkell, who owned the farm just opposite on the east side of the Cowpath and east side of the Indian Creek in 1734 (now owned by Enos Haldeman), soon afterward became the owner of this farm. Just how long he lived here is not known, but after him it was the home of his son, Johannes Zirkell, and afterward of his grandson, William Zirkell.

It would appear that Henry Zirkell must have been a man in middle age or more when he came to Franconia, having a second wife, as appears by the tenor of his will, which is dated March 8, 1745. But as no executor was named in the will letters of administration were granted to Catharine Zirkell (widow of Henry Zirkell, deceased), and Peter Sneider, on the estate of the said decedant, March 10, 1747. By his first wife Henry had two children, a son and daughter, Ludwick and Anna Mary.

To his son Ludwick he bequeathed £40 in Pennsylvania currency, and to Anna Mary, married to Jacob Faut, £30 in coin. Ludwick Zirkell owned a farm at the Lutheran church nearby on which he was rated for 100 acres in 1734. Johannes Zirkell was a son of the second wife and to him was devised the plantation where they lived, containing 150 acres, as appears by the following:

"Secondly, I will and I give and devise unto my son Johannes Zirkell (by my second and present wife) and to his son and my grandson forever all my land and plantation with all and everything that is mine from the least to the greatest of what name soever, he paying out of the same unto my aforementioned children the said legacies. My said successor Johannes Zirkell shall after my decease provide for my present wife Magdalene and behave towards her as a dutyful child ought to do to his mother according to **Deut. 5:16**, and maintain her at his table as good as he has and can have. But if his said mother could not agree and live with him so (as is many times the case between parent and child) and she should be despised, then she shall have and keep the direction and management of my estate herself, neither be freed to leave or move out of my house.

If the wife should desire to live alone then Johannes shall give her yearly out of the plantation for her use six bushels of good clean rye and six bushels of good clean wheat, and one hogshead of four barrels of good cyder and 70 pounds of good dried fruit and 15 pounds of good clean hatcheled flax.

"If the heirs constituted in the second article, Johannes Zirkell should (though it is not hoped) die without issue, then my said sons Johannes wife Catharine shall for such time as she lives here after her time of servitude have £5 yearly. Lastly, I leave after my decease unto my said dearly beloved wife Magdalene all the prerogative and discretionary power of management of all my estate under the

or destroyed we arrived dive drive drive, but

l, who owned the term just exposite on the east side

side of the Indian Creek in 1734 (now owned)

or didenser), soon alterward became the owner of this faths,

has how long to lived here is not known, but offer him it was the

home of the son, ideannes Zirkell, and atterward of his grandeen,

William Zirkell.

It would appear that Henry Ziritell must have been a max in middle age or more when he came to Franconia, in ving a second wife, as appears by the tenor of his will, which it ested March 8, 1745. But as no executor was named in the will letters of ad edistration were granted to Cethanne Zirkell (widow of Henry Erkell, dagess it and Peter Sneider, on the estate of the said decedant, March 10, 1747. By his first wife Henry had two children, a son and daughter, Ludwick and Anna Mary.

To his sen Ludwick he bequesthed \$40 in Pennsylvania automy, and to Anna Many, married to lacob Faut \$30 in coin. adwick Zirkell owned a farm at the Lutheran church nearby an which he was rated for 100 acres in 1734. Inhames Zirkell was a son of the second wife and to him was devised the plantation where they lived, contaming and to acres, as appears by the following:

"Secondly, I will end i give and device unto my son Johannes Zirkell (by my second and present which and to his son and invergences forever all my land and plantation with all and everything that is mine from the least to the gradest of what name soever, its paying out of the same unto my aforementioned children the said legacies. My said successor Johannes Zirkell shall after my accessor Johannes Zirkell shall after my accessor Johannes Zirkell shall after my accessor februaries and behave towards her as dutyful child sught to do to his mother according to Deut. Still, and maintain her at his table as good as see that and can have. But if his said in their and the with the said in their and the said in the mother out intent and the said.

City and Charles of the same and

direction of Michael Burge of Franconia township in the county of Philadelphia and George Hartzell of Rockhill in the county of Bucks as my Inspectors by me named until my said successor Johannes Zirkell aforementioned shall arrive at his maturity with the intent that the said Inspectors shall endeavor to prevent all contention concerning my said estate and the squandering of the same and to keep the peace in the fear of God amongst my said family.

"If any heirs should try to overthrow the will they shall forfeit their share except one English shilling. Done in Franconia township. Signed Henry Zirkell. Witnesses, John William Straube, Dietrick Liady, Michael Burge, George Henry Hartzell. Translated from the High Dutch by Christian Lehman. Proved before Jacob Reiff, of Salford, March 3, 1747." We are indebted to the kindness of Henry S. Dotterer, of Philadelphia, for an abstract of the foregoing will and administration.

One thing in the foregoing will is not clear, as Magdalena is represented as the wife and mother, whereas letters of administration were granted to Catharine Zirkell as the widow, whereas Catharine appears to have been the wife of Johannes Zirkell, even if he was under age yet. Turning back to the plantation we find that Johannes or John Zirkell lived there all his lifetime, but did not get old, and 23 years after the foregoing will was made the grandson, William Zirkell, was on age and married as appears, or he and his mother, Catharine Zirkell, may together have sold the farm. In their conveyance to Mrs. Elizabeth Gerhart, of Franconia, widow of Peter Gerhart, dated July 26, 1768, Catharine Zirkell is represented as William's wife, and in the said conveyance appears the following:

"And whereas the said Johannes Zirkell, the father of the said William has paid all and every legacy ordered in the testator's will and departing this life left no debts, the estate in the premises by survivorship became vested in the grandson, William Zirkell, and his heirs and assigns."

As already stated, William Zirkell and wife or mother Catharine sold their plantation, containing a messuage and 150 acres of land, to Mrs. Elizabeth Gerhart, widow of Peter Gerhart, for £608, July 29, 1768. This she purchased for her son, Jacob Gerhart, and six years later, May 27, 1774, transferred the same to him. He then owned the place 26 years, when he and his wife Elizabeth conveyed the same property to their son, Jacob Gerhart, Jr., for £1500, May 3, 1800. He owned the place 48 years, until he was well advanced in age, when he and his wife Elizabeth sold the messuage and 90 acres and 9 perches to their son, Joseph Gerhart, April 15, 1848. Joseph then owned the place 26 years until April 9, 1874, when they sold the same to Jonas Godshalk, the present owner. Mr. Godshalk is descended from the Godshalks of Towamencin, whose Dutch ancestor wrote his name Gaetschalck Gaetschalck.

entrel of Rockfill in the country of active to the country of firefact and the country of firefact and the successor loboranes and arrangements and contention concerts and write and the squandering of the same and to lesso the peace in the tear of God amongst my said formity.

"If any heirs should try to everthrow the wil, they shall initely their share except . English stilling. Done in Franconia township. Signed Henry Zirkel. Witnesses, John William Straubs, Dietrick Liady, Machael Burge, George Henry Hartseli. Translated from the High Dutch by Christian Lehman. Proved before jacob Reiff, at Spilord. March 3, 1747." We are tadebted to the names of Henry S. Holtzer, of Philadelphia, for an abstract of the inequality will and advanta-tration.

One thing in the foregoing will is not clear, as Magabisan in represented as the wife and mother, whereas letters of arintmistration were granted to Catharine intell as the widow, whereas Cotharine appears to have been the wife of johannes Zubell, even if he was under age yet. Turning back to the plantation we find that johannes or John Zirkell lived there all is litetime, but did not yet old, and 27 years after the foregoing will was made the grandson, William Zirkell, was on age and married as appears, or he and his mother. Catharine in Zirkell, may together have sold the farm. In their conveyance to Miss. Elizabeth Gerhart, of Franconia, whow of Peter Gerhart, dairy July 26, 1768, Catharine Zirkell is represented as William's write, and in the said conveyance appears the following:

"And reas the said Johannes Zirkeli, the father of the sand William has paid all and every legacy ordered in the testator's will and departing this life left no debts, the estate in the premise by survivorship become vested in the grandson, William Zirkell, and his helps and

and wife or mother Catherine

suage and 150 acres of land.

In she case for her con large Gerhant, and years

red he and ...

as the glass (2 february of the first of the state of the sta

JOHN NICE

Among others who purchased from Budd and Murrey was a German by the name of Henry Zirkel, who purchased 50 acres on the east side of the Indian Creek, across from the Reformed church lately the farm of Samuel Kulp, and now of Enos Haldeman. I inadvertently omitted the date of the purchase from Budd and Murrey, but here he lived in 1734, when he was assessed for 50 acres of land. Not long afterward he sold his farm to Henry Bruehler, another German, and purchased the farm on the other side of the Cowpath from Philip Trout. There was no Cowpath there at that time, but it was not long until George Moyer, the miller on the Branch Creek, had a road laid out from his mill down through Hatfield to the Bethlehem Road.

Henry Bruehler and wife both died, leaving two children — a son, Samuel Bruehler, and wife Barbara, who still resided on the farm, and a daughter, Mary Berg, who was a widow, residing in Philadelphia. These two children, sole heirs of the estate, sold the farm to John Nyce, of Hanover township, and gave a conveyance bearing date November 24, 1750. The boundaries of the farm are thus given:

"Beginning at a corner of Jacob Garman's land in a line of Philip Trout's land, then northeast by the said Garman's land 20 perches to another corner of the said Garman's land, then southeast by the said Garman's land 61 perches to a post, then southeast by Budd and Murrey's land 113 perches to a post, then southwest by Budd and Murrey's land to a white oak sapling, a corner of Philip Trout's land, then northwest by the same land, then northwest by the same 174 perches to the place of beginning, containing 50 acres."

John or Johannes Cressman purchased a tract of 140 acres, apparently from Budd and Murrey, before 1734, for which he was assessed that year. But about the year 1750 they had retired to Rockhill township, when he and his wife Sophia sold their plantation to Hans Bernard Kunser on April 27, 1750. From this Mr. Kunser, John Nyce purchased yet 25 acres July 2, 1755, making his farm 75 acres. It is thus aescribed:

"Beginning at a corner of Peter Gerhart's land, then northwest 44 perches by the said Gerhart's land to a post, then by land of Hans Bernard Kunser, northeast 91 perches, then by Andrew Bernatt's land southeast 44 perches to a marked tree standing in a line of Peter Lutz's land and the land of John Fuhrman southwest 91 perches to the place of beginning, containing 25 acres."

This land appears to have been disconnected from the other land, and appears to have been up near the Branch, north of Earlington.

John Nice, or John DeNyce, did not live long on his farm on the Indian Creek for he died in March, 1758. He was married to Catharine, daughter of Philip Rahn, of New Hanover township. Before he died

who surches was of hour lines, who purchased of acres on the cost side of the nate Creek, across from the characteristic of the nate Creek, across from the characteristic of the farm of Samuel Kulp, and now of Ence Hadd and Murrey, but here he we in 1734, when he were casessed for 50 crees of land, but here he we in 1734, when he were casessed for 50 crees of land, but long alternated his term to Henry Ententier, another Carrier, and the form on the other side at the Cowpain from not long until George Moyer, the miller on the Branch Creek, had a road laid out from his mill digwn through Haffeld to Betfilehern road laid out from his mill digwn through Haffeld to Betfilehern

Henry Bruehler and wife both died, leaving two children -- a son, Samuel Bruehler, and wife Barbard, who still resided or as farm, and a daughter. Mary Berg, who was a widow, resulting a Philadelphia. These two children, sole netra of the estate, sola are form to John Nyce, of Hanover township, and gave a conveyance bearing date November 24, 1750. The boundaries of the farm withous given:

"Beginning at a corner of b Garman's land in a line of Phillip Trout's land, then northeast by the said mam's land 20 perches to an exponer of the said Garman's land, then southeast by the

Murrey's land 113 perches to a post, then southwest by and Murrey's land to a white oak sapility, a corner of Philip. .

land, then northwest by the same land, then northwest by the same 174 perches to the place of beginning confaining 50 acres.

John or Johannes Cressman purchased a tract of 140 acres, apparently rom Budd and Murrey, before 1734, for which he was assessed in year. But about the year 1750 hey had retried to assessed in year. But about the year 1750 hey had retried to discount this will write an April 27, 1750. From this Mr. Kunser, yet 25 acres July 2, 1755, mäking his farm: 73

Lute's one and to

'and appliers to firm in - icconnected han the c

he made α will, in which he said: "And if it is God's will that I shall leave my wife and children, then it is my will that my place or plantation shall be sold. My wife Catharine and her father Philip Hahn shall act according to my will."

John Nice died and is buried at the Reformed church at the Indian Creek in 1754, and was one of the trustees of the church. His name is carved in the corner stone of the present edifice. His name is there, and though he is dead he yet speaketh. He left four children — Elizabeth, Philip, John and Abraham. All the Nices belonging to the Mennonite and Dunkard churches are the descendants of the youngest son, Abraham Nice, the miller, as already shown in the sketch of the Landis family.

In a few short years after the death of John Nice, his widow, Catharine, married George Hertzel, whose name appears in the tax list of 1734, when he was assessed for 50 acres of land in Franconia township. On December 17, 1759, George Hartzel and wife Catharine, and Philip Hahn, all of Franconia, sold and conveyed the farm to Christian Sauter, of the same place.

Catharine Hartzel, died in November 1815, aged 88 years. Her daughter, Elizabeth Nice, born March 31, 1748, married John Mark Hartzell for her first husband; Jacob Wentz for the second, and Michael Hartman for the third. She died April 29, 1835, and is buried at the Indian Creek Reformed church. Philip Nice, born May 10, 1751, married Elizabeth Leidy, April 28, 1772, and died at Nockamixon, Bucks county, May 2, 1799. John Nice, born March 26, 1754, married Catharine Hudt for his first wife, and Margaret Hevener for the second. He died March 3, 1826, and is buried in the Old Goshenhoppen church. Abraham Nice, born January 8, 1756, married Magdalene Landes. He died April 28, 1818, and is buried at the Franconia Mennonite meetinghouse.

On January 26, 1775, the heirs of Christian Souder (who owned the farm) granted to Isaac Souder, one of the heirs of Christian Souder, the said farm in two tracts, containing 75 acres. For some cause or other nine years later John Souder, of Germantown, and Henry Souder, of Franconia, took out letters of administration and conveyed the farm to Isaac Souder, August 14, 1784, and the other farm to Jacob Souder on the same day in a lawful manner. Some years later that Isaac Scuder died, leaving a widow Mary and an only child, a daughter Elizabeth, wife of Joseph Freed. The latter wanted the farm conveyed to him and therefore Mr. Freed and wife conveyed the farm in four tracts, comprising 96 acres and 100 perches, to Henry Souder, March 2, 1814, and on April 18, 1814, Henry Souder and wife Nancy conveyed the same back again to Joseph Freed. After the death of Joseph Freed the farm came into the hands of his son, Samuel Freed, and after the death of the latter the farm was sold to Samuel Kulp in 1859. He owned the same 40 years and then sold it to Enos Haldeman, the present owner. Mr. Kulp built all the buildings that are on the farm now.

in the soid: "And M it is God's will that I shall shall shall be supposed to the true will be not solver Philip Harm water to my will."

John Nice Led and is burier at the Histormed aburch at the indian rame of the trustees of the church. His name red in ... come stone of the present edilice. His name is there, and though he is deed he yet apeaketh. He iell tour children ... Elizabeth, with your and Abraham. All the Nices helonating to the Elizabeth, with the churches are the descendants of the youngstatch at the sketch in the sketch.

In a few chart years ofter the death of john Nice. I vidow.
Catharine, muraed Goone Hertzel, whose name appears in the text
list of 1734, when he was assessed for 50 acres of land in Franconsa
township. On December 17, 1759, George Haritel and wife Catharine,
and Philip Holm, all of Franconius, sold and conveyed the farm to
Christian Souter, of the same place.

Cathorine Hortsel, died in November 1818, aged 83 vetrs Her daugher, Elizabeth Nice, born Mauch 31, 1748, married John Mark Hortsell for her first husband; Jasob West; for their second, and Michael Hariman for the third. She died April 29, 1835, and is butted at the In Creek Reformed church. Philip Nice, born, May 10, 1751, p. 1751, p. 1772, and died at Nockamater, 1751, p. 1799. John Nice, born Jarch 28, 1754, married Bucks county.

13, 1826, and is buried in the Old Gestenhopped in the Old Gestenhopped in the Old Gestenhopped April 28, 1818, and is buried at the Franconia Men.

Adasof o residence for the first of the firs

On August 6, 1724, John Budd and Humphrey Murrey sold 1021/2 acres of land to a man named Alexander Quee in the deed, but all the adjacent land holders called him Jacob Tutweiler, which undoubtedly is the same as Detweiler, and none of his neighbors so much as mention Alexander Ouee. This said tract of land is said to be part of 1000 acres that were surveyed to Budd and Murrey between the Skippack and Perkiomen creeks. In their conveyance Alexander Quee and wife Sarah granted the same messuage and 1021/2 acres of land to Conrad Custer, June 16, 1729, without mentioning the name of Jacob Tutweiler. Conrad Custer lived here in 1734 and his name appears on the tax list of that year, rated on 100 acres. His name is also written Kister in his deed. He owned his plantation 12 years, and then he and wife Susanna sold the same to Jacob Hunsberger, of Franconia, September 29, 1741. In looking over the journal of David Shultze, of Upper Hanover township, surveyor and conveyancer*, he says in September 1756: "About 12 ten September ist der George Kosier auch gestorben. The Indian Trader in Indian Field Skippack." Who this George Custer or Koster was, no one in Franconia knows, and I could do no more than note the item.

Jacob Hunsberger, who was assessed for 50 acres of land in Franconia in 1734, lived at another place then, but now on January 9, 1749, made his last will and testament, and therein devised his plantation of 1021/2 acres to his son, Abraham Hunsberger, and to another son another son another plantation — to his two sons his two plantations. Abraham Hunsberger lived on this farm about 30 years, and on December 21, 1777, made his last will and testament, and there-in appointed his brother, Isaac Hunsberger, and son-in-law, Isaac Bergey, his executors. Some time after the testator's death Isaac Hunsberger and wife Catharine, on December 2, 1785, released the farm to Isaac Berkey, the other executor. Some time afterward, November 28, 1791, the said Isaac Berkey sold the messuage and two tracts of land described in one, to Christian Benner for £500. This plantation is located northwest from Reliance, and extended from Third street, Telford, along the Reliance road southwest to the schoolhouse, or old road, and up to the Indian Creek.

I almost forgot that I have a short abstract of Jacob Hunsberger's will, which was probated February 10, 1749. The witnesses are Jacob Funk and Henry Klemmer. His will commences with a preamble about his body and soul, as was the custom to commence wills at that time. Secondly, his wife Susanna was to have one-third part of all, real and personal, for her own property forever. Otherwise the will provided for his two sons, Abraham and Isaac. Abraham was "to have the plantation where I now live." He says it is worth more than the other plantation, but Abraham was to have it because he was the oldest son, both were to pay a certain amount to their mother. There were three daughters and each one was to have £50 besides what they

^{*}In 1952, Andrew Berky, director of the Schwenkfelder Library at Pennsburg, compiled and published these journals.

have already. One daughter, Barbara, was not married.. the other two were married, but their names are not given. His wife Susanna, and son Abraham were appointed the executors. Otherwise the will contained nothing worthy of notice.

Christian Benner owned his plantation about 20 years, but on March 13, 1810, he and his wife conveyed 108 acres of it to Jacob Welker, Jr., being the greater part of 119 acres. On July 18, 1795, Christian Benner and wife Mary sold 1— acres and 19 perches of land to Jacob Souder, and the deed was acknowledged before Michael Croll on the day and year above written.

Jacob Welker owned his farm, or part of it, to the end of his life. But on March 24, 1842, he and his wife Margaretta conveyed to Abraham Hangey, of Franconia, 62 acres and the old homestead, being part of 108 acres and 145 perches of land which Christian Benner and wife granted to Jacob Welker, March 31, 1810. The balance of the plantation which Welker kept for himself was 46 acres and 92 perches. He probably built the residence.

After the death of Jacob Welker, who apparently died intestate, the heirs sold the property yet remaining to William Gerhart, March 24, 1853. The heirs who signed the conveyance were Jacob Welker, of Upper Hanover township, Charles Welker, of Marlborough township, and Richard Hollenbush and wife, Margaret, daughter of Jacob Welker, of Colebrookdale township, Berks county.

March 13, 1860, Abraham Hange and wife sold 32 acres to Jacob Stover. The land is now cut up by the railroad and other roads, and is reduced by lots cut off at Reliance and other places.

The farm containing about 100 acres, devised to his other son, Isaac Hunsberger, by their father, Jacob Hunsberger, to which reference has been made, joined his brother Abraham's farm on the southwest, and is located southwest from Reliance schoolhouse. The farm has been badly spoiled by cutting the Harleysville and Souderton tumpike slantingly across. Two tenements have been on the place for a long time, and the farm had been divided in some way, but the said turnpike spoiled the premises. Nothing is known of the farm before it was owned by Jacob Hunsberger, who probably bought it from Budd and Murrey. But as the old conveyances are lost we cannot say for certain. Isaac Hunsberger owned the place till about 1790, when it came into the hands of Peter Gerhart. In later years when the farm was divided Gerhart sold the one part to Philip Race. and Race to John Benner about the year 1840. That part on the northwest side of the turnpike, containing about 60 acres, is now owned by Ephraim Benner. The other part belongs to William Gerhart, son of Charles Gerhart, and grandson of Peter Gerhart.

ABRAHAM REIFF

The name of Abraham Reiff appears in the tax list of 1734, when he was rated on 200 acres of land. He was a brother-in-law to Rev. Henry Funk, and was a deacon in the Mennonite church in Salford.

be owned his plantaids chart 20 years, but so, a case bis wife conveyed 162 acres 2 k to jacob Weberea roam of 118 acres. Or july 16, 1795 Christian sold 1— comes and 19 perches of land to locab was attacked before Michael Crob an

- harder for

Item owned his form, or part of st, to the end If his life.

24, 1842, he and his wife Manuacita conveyed to Abroif Franconsa, 62 acres and the cid homestand, berry
and 145 perchas or land which Christian Berryer and
which Weller, March 31, 1816. The balungs of the

He probably It the residence.

After the dea of jorob Weller, who apparently died intestaln, the heirs sold the property yet remaining to William Gernari March 24, 1853. This heirs who signed the conveyance were laceb Weller of Upper Hemover township, Charles Weller of Mariborough township, and Risk Marigare, daughter of Jacob Weller, of Colebrookskie township, Berks county.

March 13, 1860, Abraham bianus and wife said 32 acres to fareb Stover. The land is now out up by the rainoud and other reads, and is reduced by lots out off at Reliance and their piaces.

The form containing about 100 acres, devised to his other son, by their father, Jacob Hunsberger, to which refer to the farm on the south-leader the farm of the farm to the f

16731

He came from Perkiomen or Skippack to Franconia in 1719, and for ten years had only a lease for his land. The lease is dated December 24, 1719, for 212 acres, with allowance of 6 per cent for roads. There is room for doubt about the correctness of this date, but it could not be 1729, because Steel and his wife granted a conveyance September 14, 1729, and the lease is still on hand. The boundaries are given as follows:

"Beginning at a corner in a line of James Dickinson's land, then northeast 284 perchs to a corner, a post, then by land of Francis Daniel Pastorius northwest 119 perches to another post, then southwest by land of John Julian Stump 284 perches to a corner, then southeast by a line of marked trees 119 perches to the place of beginning, containing 212 acres."

This tract includes the three farms of Simon Moyer, Jonas L. Moyer and Tyson Detweiler. The distance from the road above Detweiler's schoolhouse to the road below, at Nice's, is 119 perches. Abraham Reiff and his family lived on this plantation 27 years. The first house was probably built on the part belonging to Simon Moyer.

Abraham Reiff's wife, Barbara, was a daughter of Christian Moyer, and a sister to Rev. Harry Funk's wife, Anna.

On April 17, 1746, they conveyed their whole plantation to Jacob Detweiler, of Bedminister township, Bucks county. The witnesses to the deed were Dennis Conrads (who was also known as Dennis Kunders), Robert Jones and William Jones. The deed was acknowledged before Septimus Robinson June 2, 1746. Abraham Reiff lived in Lower Salford sometime afterward according to a document belonging to the Mennonite church in said township. But in advanced age, about the year 1763, he moved to North Coventry, Chester county, and died there the same year. His will was proven December 7, 1763. He had three sons and four daughters, who are mentioned in the will. His sons were Isaac, Christian and Abraham; the daughters were Fronica, Anna, Barbara, and Elizabeth. In his will he also mentions his grandson, Ulrich Huntshberger, and son-in-law, Michael Sentzenich. Some of the descendants of Abraham Reill still lived in Chester county some years ago.

Christian Reiff, who lived in Chester county, had a son Joseph, who was married to a daughter of Rudolph Harley. Joseph Reiff was a large landholder and his children were Christian, Rudolph, Jacob, Samuel, Barbara, and Mary. The wife of Rev. J. G. Royer, president of Mount Morris College, Ill., is a descendant of Joseph Reiff, of Chester county, who died about the year 1850.

DETWELLER FAMILY

Jacob Detweiler, who purchased the plantation from Abraham Reiff, owned the same about 40 years. He died intestate and on September 1, 1786, the heirs granted 65 acres of it to Martin Detweiler,

of a comer in a line of fames Diskinger's land, then paid to a censor, a post, then by land of Francis Daniel threat 119 perches to another post, then southwest by lunes Stump 284 perches to a corner, then southwest by corner then southwest by corner then southwest by

This includes the three forms of Sirson Moyer, Ibnack Mayer Trees The distance from the road above Deiweller's schoolhouse to the road below, at Nice's, at 119 perches. Abraham self end hits house the past belonging to Simon Moyer.

Abraham sess s wife, Barbara, was a daughter of Christian Mover, and a sister to Harry Funk's wife, Anna.

On April 17, 1746, they conveyed their whole piantation to brook Detwetlen of Bedminister township, Bucks county. The witnesses to the deed were found Conrede (who was also brown as Dennis foundars). Robert Jones and William Jones. The deed was asknowledged derst Robinson June 2, 1746. Abraham Relf lived in Lower before Septimus Robinson June 2, 1746. Abraham Relf lived in Lower to us in afterward according to a cost at belonging to the femorals when in said township, But in adviced age, about the ear you know the said to North Coventry, Chester county, and died there ear you will was proven December 7, 1763. That three decreases, who are mentioned in the will.

.

who was one of the heirs. The heirs as recited in the conveyance were John Detweiler and wife Barbara, of Bedminster; Abraham Oberholtzer and wife, Magdalene, of Plumstead; Susanna Meyer, of Franconia, widow of Christian Meyer, deceased; Christian Oberholtzer and wife Sarah, of Plumstead; Jacob Moyer and wife Mary, of Lower Salford; John Moyer and wife, Elizabeth, of Franconia, and Hannah Detweiler, spinster.

I have been in the habit of collecting old family records, but where I got the following record of Jacob Detweiler's family I do not recollect. It is, however, to the purpose. The marriages may have been added:

"My first child Magdalene was born July 4, 1739; married Abraham Oberholtzer.

"My second child, born January 25, 1741, was named Susanna Detweiler, married Christian Moyer.

"My third child, born March 9, 1743, was named John Detweiler; married Barbara Moyer.

"My fourth child, born October 17, 1745, was named Sarah Detweiler; married Christian Oberholtzer.

"My fifth child, born May 17, 1748, was named Martin Detweiler; married Mary Moyer.

"My sixth child, born March 1, 1751, was named Maria Detweiler; married Jacob Moyer.

"My seventh child, born March 23, 1754, was named Hanna Detweiler; married Henry Oberholtzer.

"My eighth child, born May 7, 1757, was named Elizabeth Detweiler: married John Moyer."

Jacob Detweiler's wife was Neltgen Kolb, daughter of Martin Kolb. She was born July 20, 1712, and married Jacob Detweiler July 25, 1738. The above record was written in German and reads as if she had written it and someone else had added the marriages.

As already stated, the heirs granted to their brother, Martin Detweiler, a messuage and 65 acres of land, where Jonas S. Moyer now lives, on September 1, 1786, and the balance of the plantation to John Moyer, of Franconia, also one of the heirs. Ten years later, May 27, 1796, Martin Detweiler and wife, having left their farm to their son, Christian Detweiler, moved to Gwynedd or Horsham township. They sold their 65-acre farm to John Moyer, who then owned the whole tract, in all about 225 acres.

On August 6, 1810, John Moyer and wife granted to their son, Jacob Moyer, 45 acres, where Jonas L. Moyer now lives. After the death of John Moyer, who died intestate in 1833, the farm was more equally divided among his three sons, Jacob, John and Jonas D. Moyer, and deeds granted at an Orphans Court in 1834.

Shiredies Mayor daceaned: () ton Ora sizes Shirediesd: levon Mayer and w Mary, of ower over and wile, Elizabeth, of F conc. and ila

I have been to ludest of collecting old family records, but where the "total transfer of Jacob Delweiler's family I do not recollect. I however, a purpose. The manages may have been added:

first and Moodolene was born July 4, 1739; memied Alane

'My second child, born mudry 25, 1741, was named Channa

"My third child, born March 9, 1743, was named John Delweller:

"My fourth child, bern October 17, 1745, was named Soroh Deweller; married Christian Oberholtrer.

"My fifth child born May 17, 1748, was samed Marlin Detry

shith tilld, born March 1, 1751, was named Maria Derovalland

"My seventh child, born March 23, 1754, was named hanna. Detweller, named Henry Sperholizer.

"My () child, bor May 757, was named Dischaft Netler; mt john May

1796, in leterallar and wife, herritig test.
Christen Delwell et moved to Swynedd or lit
sold that forces on to lot dever, we then
to all coost of the control of the contr

On August 6, 1810, John N., or ft., the man as a rem or a cooperation of John M. ser, who died intense in 13 3, in form with the first cooperation of John M. ser, who died intense in 13 3, in form the first cooperation of John M. ser, who died intense in 13 3, in form the first cooperation of th

We will yet add the following, taken from the history of the Moyer Family, page 539:

"John Moyer, born in Springfield township, Bucks county, Pa., November 2, 1757; died August 28, 1833, married Elizabeth Detweiler. After marriage they removed to the old Detweiler homestead, in Montgomery county. The old homestead was a large log cabin that was built before the Revolutionary War. It was used as a meetinghouse before the Franconia meetinghouse was built. He owned 300 acres of land, which was divided into three farms for his sons Jacob, John and Jonas.

"Jacob D. Moyer, born in Montgomery county, May 17, 1781; died February 5, 1862; married Maggdalene Landes November 27, 1808."

"John D. Moyer, born in Montgomery county, January 4, 1792; died March 8, 1867; married Dorothy Weishey. She was born October 10, 1806, and died June 21, 1878."

"Jonas D. Moyer, born in Montgomery county, July 25, 1801, died November 20, 1873; married Susan, daughter of Henry Fretz, of New Britain township, November 23, 1830."

THE DELP FARM AND THE DELP FAMILY

Hans George Delp, also known as John George Delp, emigrated to America in 1738 and arrived in Philadelphia October 28 of that year. On investigation it has recently been learned that the Delp's came from Hesse Darmstadt, in Germany. There is also a Delp family in Berks county, and a few others who came to America more recently are elsewhere.

John George Delp, or George Delp as he was called in later years, after being in this country six or seven years, married Barbara, daughter of Samuel Moyer, of Franconia, whose residence was on the farm of the late Jacob Frederick, but is now the residence of his son. Here Mr. Moyer purchased a tract of 146 acres of land from James Steel and wife Martha in 1719, and here he and his wife aftrward lived and died. This place was well adapted for an early residence, as it contained a fine spring and excellent water near the dwelling. Here Samuel Moyer lived in 1734 when the list of taxables was made. The records in Philadelphia show that on January 13, 1733, he paid quit tent on 146 acres, for 15 years standing, £1 12p. 6s.

In 1746 Hans George Delp purchased from Casper Wister and wife of Germantown 146 acres of land on the Skippack in Lower Salford, above Mainland. His conveyance bears date Novembr 14, 1746. Here he built the first loghouse where Benjamin Ruth lives and resided here about five years, until, for some reason or other, he purchased the farm from his father-in-law, Samuel Moyer, which also contained, as already stated, 146 acres. The conveyance bears date June 1, 1751.

donate findered to grandly

said to following, taken from his bis are of the blower

hom in Montgomery county, May 17, 1781; diel married Maggdolene Landes November 27, 1808."

Moyer, born in Montgomery county, January 1792; died 7, manued Dorothy Weishey. She was born ober III, une 21, 1878."

"Jonas D. Mayer, born in Mantgomery county, July 25, 1801, 31ed November 1873; married Suzan, daughter of Henry Fretz, of New Estitain 'ownship, November 28, 1820.

THE DELP FARM AND THE DELP FAMILY

Hans George Delp, also known as John George Delp, sintemend to merica in 1738 and arrived in Philadelphia October 28 of that year. On investight in that recently has learned that a John's cannot from Hesse Darmstadt, in Germany. There is also a sinterior mere recently tarks county, and a few others who came to america mere recently are elsewhere.

John corgs sig, or George Delp as he was called in later yours, being in the second of the second se

F#131

and the Skippork in it care a ce brane date Novemin 1746.

The contract of other the purchased and other the purchased I Moyer, which care contained I Moyer, which care contained

2.157.67

Samuel Moyer had only two children, both daughters, Barbara and Anna. His wife probably died before the date of the above conveyance, and his will was made in 1763. In his will no mention is made of his wife, but he mentions his granddaughter, Barbara, who, he says, "is now married to Michael Ziegler, of Goshenhoppen." It further appears by said will that Anna Moyer had married a Zantes (probably the Z should be an L). She died and left two children — Barbara, wife of Michael Ziegler, and Anna, who was yet unmarried. George Delp was appointed the executor in the will to settle up the estate.

For some cause or other there was a burial place commenced on that farm at an early day that is still known as Delp's burial ground. It was commenced before the church in Salford was organized.

If the name Zantes is a mistake, that it should be Landes, it may perhaps be some reason that not only the early Moyers and Delps, but the early Landeses are also buried there.

George Delp and his wife Barbara had seven children, five sons and two daughters, whose names were Samuel, George, John Abraham and Isaac; Catharine, wife of Isaac Derstine, of Rockhill township, and Elizabeth, who married a Roesch, but had no children.

George Delp also purchased the 150-acre farm in Lower Salford, adjoining his farm and extending all the way from his farm on the township line over to the North Wales road along the present Souderton turnpike, for his son, Isaac Delp, who lived at the present residence of Jacob A. Kulp, at Harleysville. The farm on the Skippack was run by his son Samuel until 1785.

George Delp made his last will and testament in writing dated December 11, 1788, which was proven October 12, 1789, and therein appointed his son, George Delp, of Hilltown; his son, Abraham Delp, of Franconia, and his son-in-law, Isaac Derstine, of Rockhill township, to be his executors. His will is on record in the Register's office in Norristown.

Arrangements had been made by articles of agreement between father and son by which his son John was to have the farm on the Skippack for £825, and in compliance with the said agreement his executors granted a deed for it to John in 1791. But in the year 1800 John Delp and wife sold this property to George Heckler, of Lower Salford for £1500. The farm in Franconia, where George Delp lived and died, was conveyed to Abraham Delp by the executors as ordered in the will of his father. The farm is now bounded on the northwest and southwest by a public road, and the land extended so far northeast that 60 acres of it lay on the northeast side of the public road, including the small farm of Samuel G. Bergey and Henry Schueck. On the southeast side the line was straight but some of it had been cut off by the Harleysville and Souderton turnpike.

Samuel Delp, the oldest son of George Delp, was born in 1746 and died in 1809. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Derstein, of Rockhill, and had eight children, named Barbara, Michael, Agnes, Catharine, George, Elizabeth, Samuel and Abraham. They lived in Lower Salford, on his father's farm on the Skippack, until 1785, when he purchased 127½ acres from Enoch Thomas and Griffith Owen in Hilltown. The deed was dated August 3, 1785, and the farm joined "land late of Geoorge Delp," his brother. But in 1793 he purchased of his brother-in-law, Jacob Clemens, a farm containing 94 acres in Buckingham township, beyond Doylestown, and moved there, having sold his large farm in Hilltown to Isaac Kulp. At the time of his death in 1809 he still owned a farm of 96 acres, with a sawmill and an oilmill on it. Of his children, Michael, born in Lower Salford, April 28, 1768, married Sarah Overholtzer in 1791. In the year 1804, he with his family and a number of other families of the Mennonite church from Bucks county, moved to the neighborhood of what is now Bangor. about 16 miles north of Easton, in the present slate region in Northampton county. Here they built a small meetinghouse and organized a church in what is now the borough of Bangor, where the old graveyard is yet a prominent landmark in what was formerly the village of Delpsburg.

As regards Samuel Delp's other children: Agnes remained unmarried, but Catharine, born in Lower Salford, June 21, 1772, married Jacob Kulp, of Bucks county. He was called to the ministry in the Mennonite church near Doylestown in the year 1818, where he preached until June 1831, when he and his family moved to Ohio.

George D. Delp, son of Samuel, born in Lower Salford in 1776, died in 1841. He married Hannah Meyers, who was born in 1781 and died in 1874. In the year 1806, George Delp, of Buckingham township, what is now the village of Chalfont, which at the time of his purchase contained 60 acres, but at the time of his death had increased to 94 acres. Some of his descendants are still living in that vicinity.

Samuel D. Delp, born in 1780, died in 1838. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Abraham Ruth, of New Britain, and owned a farm near the State Road, east of Chalfont. His descendants are nearly all in Philadelphia. Elizabeth D. Delp married Abraham Moyer and lived not far from Doylestown.

Abraham D. Delp became the owner of his father, Samuel Delp's farm, in Buckingham, in 1811, but he died there in 1827.

The following is taken from the **Doylestown Democrat and Farmers' Gazette** of Tuesday, August 28, 1827:

"SHOCKING ACCIDENT — On Tuesday morning last, about 10 o'clock, while Abraham Delp, of Buckingham township, was engaged in drawing out a blast of powder, which had been filled into an auger hole for the purpose of blowing a limestone rock, it unexpectedly went off and mangled him in a dreadful manner. In the afternoon both his

1000. is empty to all a frequency of Michael Doubles.

Catherine, G error, Elisabeth, Samuel and Abrohum. They lived in some of his behaves found on the Supposed, until 1786, when he purchased 127 to accept the found in the large and Cather Ores in Hallows. The deed was dated August 3, 1785, and the larm identificant. The late of Legacy and the larm identificant of Legacy Delp, his brotherstanday, faceb Clemens, a form containing 94 acres in Sackinghest tewnship, beyond Deplement, and moved these having sold his found in Hillary to isage Kulp. At the time of his sold his family on the children Michael, but in lower Sallow, April 13, 1788, namical Sarah Overholises in 1791. In the year, 181 he with his family and a number of other families of the Mondays church his family and a number of other families of the Mondays character ampton county, there they built a smoli mestinghouse and argument of accept, the way and the what is now the barough of Bangor, where the old graves of an what is now the barough of Bangor, where the old graves of Delpsburg.

iAs requels Samuel Delp's other children: Agnes remained unmorried, but Ostherine, born in Lower Salford, June 21, 1772, mainted Jacob Kulp, of Bucks county. He was called to the aprietry in the church near Doylesrown in the year 1813, where its until June 1821, when he and his family moved to Onio.

George D. Delp, son of Samuel, born in Lower Saltoni in 1776, alter in 1841. The married Hannah Meyers, who was been in 1781 and deed in 1874. In the year 1806, George of Bucknepham rownship, when is now the village of Challent, and the time of his purchase death had increased to 94 of his descendents are living in that visually,

brohom become this form in Bucktagi or in 1811, but so ii

rould a lively end to

Abrade Little of the Allies of

o of blowing a dimestone face, it companies went

hands were amputated above—the wrists but he was so severely bruised in other parts of the body that he expired the same evening. Dr. Delp was sober and industrious, a good citizen, and has left a widow and six children to bemoan the loss of a kind husband and affectionate parent."

George Delp, the second son of John George Delp and wife Barbara, was born in Lower Salford, February 4, 1748, and died April 6, 1815. He owned a farm in Hilltown, where he lived many years. He was one of the executors in the settlement of his father's estate. He was twice married. His first wife Magdalena, born in 1750, died August 4, 1811. He married a second time, and then lived in Warwick township, Bucks county, until the time of his death in 1815. His second wife Barbara outlived him, but who she was is not known. He and his first wife Magdalena are buried at the Mennonite meetinghouse, near Doylestown. They had twelve children, though only eleven are mentioned in his will. One Mary having died unmarried. Those mentioned in the will are John, George, Isaac, Henry, Abraham, Flizabeth, wife of John Detweiler: Barbara, wife of Henry Swartley; Magdalena, wife of Joseph Fretz; Catharine, wife of John Swartley; Susanna, wife of John Loux; Ann, late the wife of Samuel Hall. His son, Isaac Delp, was appointed sole executor. He also owned land in Plumstead township, besides several tracts in other townships.

His oldest son, John Delp, born in Hilltown, January 28, 1771, died in February 1832. He was married three times, if his statements are correct. The family record in his Bible shows that his first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John Weirman, miller, of Hatfield. He afterward purchased his father-in-law, John Weirmn's mill and farm of 76 acres, now part thereof owned by Jacob H. Hunsberger, near the Dunkard church, in Hatfield township.

John Delp made his will April 29, 1831, which was proven February 25, 1832. In said will he mentions his daughters, Catharine, wife of Michael Swartley; Magdalena, wife of Martin Swartley; Sophia, wife of John Derstein; Anna, wife of Abraham Swartley. He also mentions two grandchildren, namely, Elizabeth and Sophia, children of his deceased daughter, Margaret, wife of Isaac Weirman, His son, John Delp, was to have his farm. George Delp, east of Franconia Square, and Abraham D. Delp, of Elroy, are descendants of this branch of the family. If John Delp's statement in his family record is correct that his second wife was Mary Leatherman, he was married three times, for the last wife was Anna Loux, who survived him ten years. She died in March 1842. He made provision for her in his will, and she in her will mentions his children and the children of her sister, Catharine, widow of Isaac Delp. John Delp and his last wife, Ann Loux, lived in New Britain township. They were farmers and Mennonites.

George Delp, of the third generation, was born in Hilltown, September 9, 1772, and died January 3, 1830. He made his will April 3, 1829, which was proven January 18, 1830. At the time of making his

ti sin of john Genne Delp and wie Busting and died April de the interment of the lather restate. It is statutors in the settlement of the lather restate. Its interment of the lather restate. Its married a second time, and then have in 1750, died many, until the time of his death in 1815. His callived him, but who she was is intermed in the landown, wife Magdalena are buried at the Mennantis meet in his will. One Mary having died unmarried. Those in the will are fold, George, Isaac, Floury, Acrohum, Elizabeth, wife of John Detweller Basbara wife of Heary Swattley: Sustand, of John Detweller Basbara wife of Heary Swattley: Sustand, of John Detweller Basbara wife of Samuel Hall. His Sustand, of John Loux, Ann late the wife of Samuel Hall. His such, isaac Deip, was appointed sole esecutor. He also owned land in Flumstead township, besides several mans in other townships

its oldest son, John Delp, born in Filltown, January 28, 1771 isd in February 1832. He was namied three times, if his attendute are conecular family record in his Bible in that his first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John Weirman. Her, of Hatheld. He alterward purchased his father-in-law, John Weirman mill and jam of 76 acres, new part

bis second respond to the lost the lost to the lost with the lost one, lived in New Conites.

George Dalp, of the rimber 8, 1772, and the lower

will he was a resident of Bedminister township, and in his will he mentions his wife Margaret, his son Jacob, his daughter, Margaret, and daughter, Frany; his grandchildren, the children of Ulrich Hockman, and his grandchild, Magdalena Delp, daughter of my son, Samuel Delp, deceased. His wife Margaret Delp, born June 5, 1781, died February 24, 1853. She is buried at the Tohickon church, near Keelersville, while he is buried at the Deep Run Mennonite church. After his death his widow resided with her son, Jacob Delp, the tanner, near Keelersville. It is said she was his second wife, her maiden name was Margaret Idem. The children of the first wife were Samuel, Polly, John, and of the second wife, Jacob, Margaret and Fanny.

Isaac Delp, of the third generation, born in Hilltown, about the year 1780, died in 1816; married Catharine Loux, and resided in Plumstead township. He left two sons, John L. Delp and George L. Delp, both under 14 years of age.

Henry Delp, of the third generation, died November 21, 1815, and is buried at Line Lexington. His age is also given, but is not correct. Apparently he was not married.

Abraham Delp, of the third generation, the youngest son of George, of Hilltown, born July 13, 1792, died August 25, 1866. He married Magdalena Moyer. She was born June 20, 1798, and died July 25, 1868. They lived in Hilltown and had two children, Elizabeth and Mary. Elizabeth married Dr. Peter Shive, and Mary married Peter Ruth.

John Delp, the third son of John George Delp and wife Barbara, was born in Lower Salford township, June 20, 1750, and married Elizabeth Krupp, daughter of Jacob Krupp, of Lower Salford.

The farm on the Skippack, owned by his father, John George Delp, comprising the farm of Benjamin Ruth, Samuel Freed and Isaac Rosenberger, containing in all 146 acres, was granted to John Delp by the executors of his father's estate in accordance with an agreement between father and son, for £825, and a conveyance was granted May 21, 1791. But in the year 1800 John Delp sold the said plantation to George Heckler, of Lower Salford, for £1500. During the time he lived here he was twice one of the supervisors of the township, namely in 1778 and in 1799. They had seven children, all sons, named, George, Jacob, Abraham, John, Isaac, Samuel and Henry.

I can not tell you where he lived after leaving the Skippack, but it is said he moved to Shamokin; and after while he returned with his family. In his old age he kept a tavern in Warrington township, at what is now in Eureka, in Bucks county. He made his will December 16, 1824, which was probated November 26, 1827, and is on record at Doylestown. His three sons, John, Isaac, and Samuel, were his executors. He and his wife are buried at the Towamencin Mennonite meetinghouse. He died November 8, 1827, aged 77 years, 4 months and 18 days. His wife, Elizabeth, died May 8, 1822, aged 70 years, 3 months and 2 days.

d Noveid at lone

thing, redolars Deip daughter of my son, S

eres, hi wife Margaret Deip, born june 5, 1781, died, eberes, in he besp fun Mennante church, near Keelerfville,
det with her sen, jarob Dely, the tarner, near Keelersdet was his second...., her maden name was
hildren of the first wife were Sommel, Polly,
wile, by the set of the my.

of the third generation, born in Hilliams, about the in 1816; morried Catharine Loux and rests in Flunchia left two sone, John L. Delp and b. L. Delp.

w bi

Henry Delp, of the third eneration, died November 21, 1815, and is buried at Lin Lexington. His age is also given, but is not consult Apparently he was not married.

Abroham Delp, of the third denomination, the youngest son El-George, of Hilltown, born July 13, 1792, died August 25, 1866. He mannied Magalena Moyer. She was born June 20, 1798 and died July 25, 1868. They lived in Hilltown and 1 ad two children Elizabeth and Mary. El th married Dr. etc. his, and Mary married Peter Ruin.

John hird son of John George De and wife Briberg, was been in Safford township, June 71 1750, and married Elizabeth Krupp, daughter of Jacob Krupp of Lawer Se laid.

The form on the Stippack, owned by his other, lohn Gerrys b, comprising an form of min Huth, amusi Freed and layor pg un a races, was ranted.

LLIW AT STORY

is subject to the mere large. I 827, ... Isonoc, and Serre

our P. Mar a

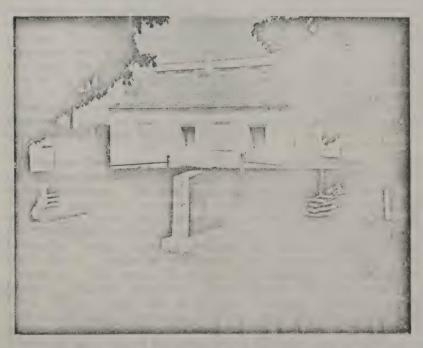
in the bun sal are

George Delp, oldest son of John and Elizabeth Delp, married Rachel Hendricks, of Towamencin, and had ten children, named George, Elizabeth, Leonard, John, Jacob, Catharine, Rachel, Margaret, Mary and Susan. They were residents of Towamencin, Lower Salford and Hatfield.

Jacob Delp, the second son of John Delp, married Christiana Page, of Shamokin. They lived and died in Lower Milford township, Bucks county, and had twelve children, named John, Catharine, Michael, Elizabeth, Jacob, George, Abraham, Samuel, Isaac, Henry, Christiana and Catharine. The first, Catharine, died at the age of 12 years. Of this family, Michael and others moved to Sterling, Ill.

Abraham K. Delp, born in 1783, third son of John M. Delp, married Barbara Hendricks, of Towamencin. They had no children, and in old age lived in Kulpsville, and were poor. They both died about the year 1860.

John K. Delp, the fourth son of John M. Delp, born March 5, 1785, died January 7, 1851, married Margaret Kline, of Juniata, or of Shamokin. She was born February 16, 1789, and died August 7, 1832. They are buried in the Towamencin Mennonite burial ground. There children were George, Elizabeth, Rachel, Margaret, Mary, Samuel, Sarah, Catharine, Leah and John.



Delp's Burial Ground and Herrite Meeting House

Abraham (Delp, born in 1783, third sor of John M. Delp, mithied.

Borbora of Towartenon. They had no children and mold age lived in ', and were poor. They both fied but the year 1860.

John C., the fourth son of John M. Delp, born March 5, 1763, died January 7, 481, married Margaret Kline, of Juniara, pr. of Shamostin. She was born ebruary 16, 1782, and died August 7, 1832. They are buried in the Towamereth Mennanite burial ground. There children were 7, Elizabeth, Hachel, Margaret, Mary Samuel, Bailath, Catharine, Leak and John.

Isaac K. Delp, the fifth son of John M. Delp, born March 20, 1789, died March 2, 1856, married Rachel Fretz. She was born April 26, 1794, died July 6, 1875. They lived in Hatfield and had one son, Ephraim Delp, who is yet living.

Samuel K. Delp, the sixth son of John M. Delp, born August 1, 1795, died February 26, 1861, married first Catharine Freed and had one son, Abraham F. Delp; married the second time Elizabeth Moyer, and had five children named John, Mary, Eliza, Catharine and Susan. They were also residents of Hatfield township.

Henry K. Delp, youngest son of John M. Delp, married Fannie Rickett. They lived in Plumsieaa township, Bucks county, and had no children. He was six feet four inches high, and died in 1835. She afterward married Michael Hunsberger, and is buried at Leidy's church.

Abraham Delp, fourth son of Hans George who received his father's farm in Franconia, was born March 13, 1756, married Barbara, daughter of Christian Clemmer. They had nine children, whose names were: Catharine, Margaret, Elizabeth, George, Mary, Sarah, Susan, Nancy and Barbara. On May 11, 1822, Abraham Delp and wife conveyed to Peter Heckler 60 acres of his farm on the east side of the road, included in the farms of Samuel G. Bergey and Henry Shueck, besides the lot occupied by Mr. Bury for \$1800. The tract was 9! perches in length along the Souderton turnpike, southwest to the corner at Jacob Young's, and the distance along the road northwest was 104 perches. The upper line was 91 perches and the east line 104 perches. This tract, with a messuage, Peter Heckler and wife conveyed to their son Jacob for \$1800, April 2, 1827. Abraham Delp was a prominent man in his time in the community in which he lived. He died April 27, 1838, in his 83rd year. His children were Catharine, wife of David Rosenberger, who lived in Lower Providence; Margaret, wife of Jacob Ruth, who lived in New Britain, and Elizabeth, wife of Jacob Bealer, who lived in Upper Milford.

George Delp, born August 30, 1785, married Susanna Godshalk. He became the owner of his father's farm, and was a very useful man in the community. He was well educated for those times and taught school a number of years. He was also a conveyer and scrivener; an excellent singer, and also taught singing school. Besides he was the "foresinger" in the Mennonite church, Franconia, until a few years before his death, when he changed his church relations to the Dunkard church, where he afterward held his membership. He died August 26, 1844, aged 59 years. His children were Mary, wife of Isaac O. Alderfer; Abraham, Garret, Jonas; Elizabeth, wife of Isaac Kline; Henry; Anna, wife of William Weirman; Godshall; Catharine, wife of William Clemmens; William, and Susanna, wife of Henry Moyer. After the death of George Delp, his farm was sold to Jacob Frederick, who owned the same about 40 years, but is now owned by his son, George Frederick.

has children as ed form, More, Eliza, Catharma and Eusan. They were also an element of Active township.

Henry M. Delp, youngest son of John M. Delp morried Foreis
Rickett. Itsed in Plumstand township, Bucks county, and had no
children. Its was six feet rour inches high, and died. 1835. Six
ofte ward a unled Michael Hunsberger, and is buried of Leidy s
chu th.

Delp, fourth sen of Hans George who recoved his inflances in Francoura, was been March 13, 1755, marked Bashara, days ter of Chitatian Clemines. They had nine children whose names Mancy and Europea. On May 11, 1862, Absainan Delp and wife gan, veyed to dealther 60 acres of his form on the east side of the road, incl. in the forms of Samuel G. Bergey and Henry Shweet, besides the let occupied by Mr. Bury for \$1900. The tract was 31 perches is a clong the Soudeston turnplies, southwest to the corner perches. The upper line was 31 erches and the east line (12 perches, can lacob for \$1800, April 2, 1827. Absaham Delp was a prominent man in his time in the numity near the tract with a measures. Feter and the stat line (12 perches, and to the time in the numity near the tract while of parties and his time in the line in the numity near the tract when his time is the numity near the tract of David man in his time in the line in the land his time of David man in his time in the line in the line in the line of lacob Header, wile of lacob Header,

(m - 100 cases) to do

Mary Delp, sister to George, married Samue! Shelly. Sarah Delp married Samuel Krupp. Susan Delp was born December 3, 1792, died January 3, 1874, aged 81 years. She never married. Barbara Delp was born September 19, 1794, married Jacob Heckler. She died November 16, 1860, aged 86 years. Jacob Heckler died in Harleysville, January 5, 1890. aged 90 years. Some time after Jacob Heckler purchased that 80-acre farm with improvements he sold 30 acres of it to his brother-in-law, Jacob L. Moyer, who then built that brick house where Henry Shueck lives, but in the Fall of 1842, Jacob L. Moyer's wife died. Some years later Mr. Moyer sold the place to William Cassel, of Towamencin. He then resided there about 20 years.

Anna Delp, sister to George, born November 4, 1804, married John Heckler. She died March 8, 1845.

Isaac Delp, was the youngest son of John George Delp. He was born November 6, 1761, and died January 26, 1829; married Anna Benner, and had seven children, named George, Elizabeth, Ann, Isaac, Mollie, John and Catharine. As already stated, Isaac Delp owned the farm of 150 acres along the present Scuderton turnpike, back to the line of his father, which is the line of Lower Salford and Franconia. Isaac Delp's sister, Elizabeth, who married Roesh, lived in a small house near the east end of this farm. Roesh was an unhealthy man and did not live to get old, and they had no children. After his death, Elizabeth lived with her brother, Abraham Delp. This farm is now cut up into several small farms and lots. After the death of Isaac Delp, his youngest son, John Delp, received the farm. He is yet re membered by some people, but the farm did not contain more than about 50 acres when John had it. It is not that large now.

Catharine Delp, daughter of John George Delp, married Isaac Derstein, of Rockhill township, and had eleven children. Isaac Derstein was one of the executors of his father-in-law, John George Delp's estate. The names of the children have been obtained, but nothing further that may be reliable. The first born son apparently died in infancy. The children were Michael, Barbara, George, Michael, Isaac, Elizabeth, Catharine, Abraham, Henry, Hannah and Samuel. By what the late George Derstein, of Rockhill, said, he was a descendant of this family.

George Delp, the oldest son of Isaac Delp, born May 4, 1784, died November 3, 1866, married Mary Ziegler. She died in 1861. They lived in Lower Salford and were not progressive. They had three children, Isaac, Sarah, and Ann.

Elizabeth Delp, daughter of Isaac Delp, married Jacob A. Benner. They lived in Philadelphia.

Ann Delp, daughter of Isaac Delp, married Jacob B. Benner. They lived in Philadelphia.

Isaac Delp, son of Isaac Delp, born March 11, 1790, married Anna

Mind from their Summi

194, mented leach ... atter. he died if of the in iteration in iteration in iteration in iteration in iteration in iteration purpose in the content in the c

to Geor bern Nevember 4, 1804, married John

leane Delp, was the youngest son of John George Delp.

Benner, and had seven children, haved George, Eleaned, An Isanc, Mollie, John and Catharine. As already stated Isaac Delp awared the farm of 150.

Mollie, John and Catharine. As already stated Isaac Delp awared the farm of 150.

Ithe of his fer which is the line of Lower Saiferd and Franconia.

Isaac Delp's sister, Elizabeth who married Reep! Itwed in a small house near the east end of this farm. Roesh we am unbeathy man line to get old, and they had no child en.

Flinabeth as with her brother. Abraham Delp. This farm is now out up into several small and ols. Alter the eath of Isaac cut up into several small.

Delp and the international of the farm. He is yell to the contain man than the several small contains and the several small belp.

Taylor St. Car.

and Silver

is lated seems

Weirman, November 19, 1815. he was born July 16, 1792. They had three children, John, Michael and Anna.

Mollie Delp, daughter of Isaac Delp, born March 25, 1795, died September 12, 1869, married Martin Wisler, carpenter. They lived in Lucon, and had four children, Elmira, Anna, Charles and Jonas.

John Delp, son of Isaac Delp, born July 29, 1796, died November 2, 1881, married Rahcael Schwauger. She was born April 4, 1801, and died November 9, 1881. They lived on their farm at Harleysville a long time. Their children were Matilda, Frank, Ann, Mary, Elizabeth, Lydia, Eli and William.

Catharine Delp, born January 25, 1803, died August 24, 1881, married John Loch, November 9, 1830. He died June 16, 1884, aged 84 years. They lived in Upper Gwynedd and had three children, Charles, John, and Catharine.

THE SOUDER FARM

On July 26, 1723, 100 acres of land on the Indian Creek were granted to a German named Jacob Garman, or German, by two speculators known as John Budd and Humphrey Murrey. The recitals show that William Penn had granted 3000 acres of land to John Wilmer, who transferred it, not located, to Randolph Janney, who afterward transferred the same to the said Budd and Murrey, and they had 1000 acres of it located and surveyed to them at this place, between the Skippack and Perkiomen, and now this 100 acres was part and parcel of 1000 acres surveyed to them by virtue of two warrants. This conveyance was granted, signed and sealed the July 26, 1723, in the ninth year of the reign of King George over Great Britain.

On March 26, 1728, the said Budd and Murrey granted 73 acres in a narrow strip along the northeast side of Jacob Garman's land to George Garman, probably a brother to Jacob, but it appears these men did not like this place and hence on December 22, 1732, George Garman or German, and wife Barbara, conveyed their messuage and plantation, containing 73 acres, to Michael Burghe, of the township of Franconia. The tract is thus described: Beginning at a post, being a corner of Jacob German's land, then by the same southeast 293 perches to a post, a corner of Conrad Custer's land, formerly Jacob Totweiler's land, then by the same northeast 40 perches to a post, then northwest 293 perches to a post, then southwest 40 perches to the place of beginning. For these 73 acres he received £60. The line between the above tract and of Conrad Custer was the same as now on the east side of the Indian Creek. This conveyance was witnessed by Margaret Furman and Henry Pastorius, who was their attorney.

On December 24, 1735, Jacob Garman and wife Catharine, of Conestoga, Philadelphia county, conveyed to Michael Berria (Burghe), of the same county, their plantation of 100 acres. Twenty years later, April 24, 1755, Michael Berria (Burghe), of Franconie, and wife Catharine conveyed their whole plantation, containing 173 acres, to

Christian Souder. The land extended back to the Branch of the Perkiomen. The name of George German appears in the tax list of 1734, rated on 100 acres of land. It appears the land was surveyed and a draft made for Christian Souder about the time of his purchase, but Mr. Berria had sold and conveyed three-fourths of an acre to people called "Reformers or Pressbiterians" to build a meetinghouse and for a burial place. The boundaries are thus described: Beginning at a black oak, back at the Branch Creek, at a corner of Henry Cirkle's land, then by Henry Berhart's land northeast 102 perches to a corner stone, then by Andrew Trumbore's land southeast 304 perches to a post, then by land late of Conrad Custer, now of Abraham Hunsberger. southwest 40 perches to a post, then by land late of Henry Cirkle, now of John DeNyce northwest 2 perches to a black oak, then southwest 7 perches to an apple tree at a corner, then northwest 8 perches by the meetinghouse lot to another apple tree at another corner, then southwest 15 perches to a white oak sapling standing in a road leading from George Moyer's mill to Philadelphia, then along the said road northwest 234 perches to the place of beginning, containing 1721/2 acres. Three-fourths of an acre had been granted for a church and burial place, showing that the first church there was built before 1755. The draft shows also the irregularity of the line of Enos Haldeman's farm at the Indian Creek. We have also a copy of a receipt showing that Christian Souder borrowed money in Philadelphia to pay for his farm and afterward paid back the money.

Philadelphia, June 2, 1761.

Rec'd of Christian Souder eighteen pounds eight shillings and six pence in full discharge of his Mortg a Deed to the Gen. Loan Office. Satisfaction entered on Record Book No. 11, page 316. £30 8s. 6p.

Christian Souder died intestate, leaving a widow Margaret and nine children, whose names were Jacob, Isaac, Christian, Abraham; Susanna, wife of Abraham Schanta; Barbara and Catharine, John and Henry administrators, all of age. Jacob, the oldest son, received two shares. He was married to Barbara, daughter of John Funk. She was born in 1752. He bought the farm for £115.

On December 17, 1759, Christian Souder purchased the farm on the other side of the creek from the executors of the estate of John Nyce, deceased. The residence was down back of the barn, not far from the creek. This farm, containing 75 acres, in two tracts, became the property of Isaac Souder, and after him of his son-in-law, Joseph Freed.

On January 26, 1775, the heirs of Christian Souder held a partial settlement and granted a deed to Jacob Souder and one to Isaac Souder; all the heirs except the purchasers signed the conveyances. The widow Margaret retained her dower in the farms. But nine years later, when probably the widow was dead, letters of administration on the estate of Christian Souder were granted to John Souder, of Germantown, and Henry Souder, of Franconia, and on August 14,

Carrona appears in the Branch of the Branch of the Carrona appears in the fax "at of the property in the load was surveyed in a decreased the inne of his purchase, and converted three-burdes of in east to pear the standard and appears of the east to pear the black ook, back at the Branch Cases, are thus described Beauminy of a load, then by fast Berhar's land northern 102 perchase a a comer store, then by fast less than by card Carron Cases, now of Abranam Burnesser, southwest 40.

The boundary of the past than by card into a Henry Cirile's southwest 40.

The appear of the past than by card into a Henry Cirile in a comer than Delive northwest to a past than by card into a carron mathematic perchase to a comer than southwest 7 perchase to a comer than a northwest 7 perchase to a comer than a comer than a northwest 124 perchase to the place of beginning in a road leading from at the Indian Creek. We have also seen quanted for a drawn and otherward shows also the inequiarity of the line of Enos Haldeman's form at the Indian Creek. We have also a copy of a recept show no form and alterward patch barrowed money in Philadelphia, lane 2, 1761.

Rec'd of Christian Souder etableen pounds sight shiftings and six pence in full discharge of his Morry Deed to the Gen. Laca Office. Satisfaction entered on Record Book No. 11, page 316. 130 8s. 6p.

Christian Souder died intestale, leavi a widow Margaret and nine children, whose names were Jacob, Isaac, Christian, Abraham Susanna, wife of Abraham Schanter, Barbara and Perry administrators, all of use, Jacob the oldes son, received two shares. He was married to Barbara, sungitter of John Fuelt. She was born in 1752. He bought the farm or 111:

On December 17, 1759, Christian Souder pure itself the form on block side of the estate of the estat

Contained on the Souder on the the tride one on the tride on the tride one on the tride one on the tride on tride on the tride on tride on

ero odi usegu gaberdeau mand eromo oni ni rewolo fiabri to esseri brok esw w

w flow were dend, there is not re-

renconin, entel on

1784, other conveyances were granted to Jacob Souder and to Isaac Souder, and acknowledged before Michael Croll, Esq., in a lawful manner.

Christian Souder, Jr., moved around to different places in Franconia township. We find him first purchasing from Henry Freed and wife, on the Indian Creek, the old Fry farm, but more recently the Bergey farm, May 23, 1775. On that farm at the Indian Creek he resided nine years, or until June 5, 1784, when he sold the same to Daniel Wambold. One year later, May 3, 1785, we find he purchased from Isaac Benner and wife 100 acres, now comprising the farms of Samuel Hackman and Jacob Godshall, late the Yoder farm. This farm he sold to Henry Souder, presumably his son, August 11, 1791. But before the consummation of this last sale we find him purchasing the 100 acre farm from Christian Cressman and wife Elizabeth, June 3, 1791, which land is now mostly covered by the borough of Souderton. Here he lived yet 32 years and died here, apparently in 1823. He made his last will and testament bearing date October 24, 1821, and thereby devised the remaining plantation, containing yet about 48 acres, to his son, Christian Souder, Jr., and appointed his sons, Henry and Christian, executors of his will. On May 3, 1824, Henry Souder, executor, granted to his co-executor, Christian Souder, a conveyance for the remaining farm as ordered in the will. There appear to have been seven children, three sons and four daughters: Henry, Christian, Abraham; Catharine, wife of Christian Hunsberger; Magdalene, wife of Abraham Yeakel; Elizabeth and Barbara, spinsters.

Christian Souder, Sr., owned another farm 14 years, from 1746 to 1760, before he bought this farm. The said farm, containing 110 acres with other lands, is now owned by Samuel Bergey and others, which Christian Souder and wife sold to Isaac Berkey, June 20, 1760.

The farm of John D. Souder, though much reduced in size, has now been in the Souder family 146 years. Christian Souder bought it in 1755. After his death it was owned by his son Jacob; after Jacob, by his son Christian; after Christian, by his son, John U. Souder, and after him by his son, John D. Souder*, the present owner.

Copy of Agreement

Know all men by these presents that we Abraham Gerhart and Michael Scholl trustees of the German Protestant Reformed congregation of the township of Franconia in the county of Montgomery have for and in consideration of eleven perches and one fourth of a perch of land granted unto us in fee by Jacob Souder at and before the sealing and delivery hereof in trust for the use of the aforesaid congregation, Covenanted, granted and agreed to and with the said Jacob Souder, his heirs and assigns by these presents in manner and form as follows, that is to say that the said German Protestant Reformed Congregation their heirs and successors shall and will at all

^{*}First historian and member of the Franconia Mennonite Conference.

ender points towns different sain organists of with the line transfer of with the line old 'ry larm, he more recently the Bergey Or that from at the Indian Creek he resided lune 5, 1784, when he sold the same to Daniel Che year loter Mary 3, 1785, we find he purchased transfer with 100 arms of samuels.

Hostman and Jacob Godeholl, late the Yoder latte. This farm he soid to Heary Souder, presumably his son, August 11, 1791. But before the consumer from of this lost sale, we find atm purchastian the 180 acre form from Christian Gressman and wife Elizabeth, June 3, 1791, which land is now mostly covered by the borough of Souderton Here had lived yet 32 years and died here, apparently in 1823. He made his less will and testament bearing date October 24, 1821, and thereby devised the samanting plantation, containing yet about 48 acres. This son, Christian Souder, Jr. and appointed his sons Henry Souder. Christian, executors his will. On May 3, 1824, Henry Souder, for the remaining form as executor. Christian Souder, a conveynance of the remaining form as excenter. Christian Souder, a conveynance have seven abilities, three sons and four daughters: Henry, Christian, Abraham, Cathaine, wife El Christian Huncharger, espatialer, wife

Souder, Sr., owned another form 14 years, from 1715 to some fine of the form, containing 110 acros with other lands, is now owned by uel Bert and olivers, wintely Chri a Souder and wite sold to leage Berkey, lune 20, 1760.

Michael Scholl procedur of the have for and It seach of land a

a more explessore from the

set) diterment shows ...

times hereafter grant and allow unto the said Jacob Souder his heirs and assigns a free and open road to pass and repass along the southeast end of the land belonging to the aforesaid Congregation along the line of Isaac Souder's land unto the publick road leading to Philadelphia at least three fourth of a perch wide. In Witness whereof we have to these presents set our hands and seals, Dated the twenty first day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety two.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us
Jacob Hetringond Abraham Gerhart
Michael Croll Michael Scholl

Acknowledged before Michael Croll Feb. 6th, 1792.

The above agreement was made before the public road was laid out across there. There can be little doubt that the right name of the second owner of this farm was Michael Bergey. The name written in one or two of the conveyances is Berria, in one it is Burghe as a signer of the petition for a road from Gabriel Shuler's mill, on the Perkiomen, to the Philadelphia road, it is written Burge, in the will of Henry Zirkell it is Burge, and on the outside of the stone of the Reformed church at Indian Creek it is Michael Birge. The German pronunciation of Bergey is Berge and an Englishman writing the name by the sound would be very likely to write it Berria as the best he could do. I will not attempt to identify this Michael Bergey with the neighboring Bergeys of the township, as the latter are Mennonites, as their ancestors have been, while the former belonged to the Reformed Church. The latter are undoubtedly the descendants of Hans Ulrich Bergey, of Lower Salford.

Michael Burger landed in Pennsylvania September 5, 1730. By a draft made in 1813 it shows that the farm contained yet 106 acres and farther up the road 40 acres had been cut out and sold to Osaac Bergey, while on the other side of the line, the middle part of the tract, stil went to Isaac Bergey's name, and the front portion was in John Bergey's name. Going up the Cowpath, above the Bergey tract were yet 40 acres of woodland apparently belonging to the Souder farm.

CHRISTIAN MOYER

All the land on the southeast side of the Harleysville and Souderton turnpike from the Franconia Mennonite meetinghouse over to the other corner, known as Young's corner, a distance of 283 perches, and 96 perches wide, containing 170 acres with allowance of 6 per cent, making in all 180 acres, and including the farms of Abraham F. Moyer, Benjamin P. Moyer, Abraham Clemmer, and the lot of Menno Derstein, was purchased in one tract of wild land from James Steel and wife Martha, of Philadelphia, by Christian Moyer, a pioneer settler, November 14, 1729. And the first house was built near the present residence of Abraham F. Moyer. Here Christian Moyer, the deacon, lived 58 years or until 1787, and during that time experienced many things that

Midhael Scholl

Asimomical being Michael Croll Feb. 6th. 1792.

The above agreement was made before the public road was laid out across there. There can be little doubt that the right forms we it the second owner of this form was Michael Bergey. The name written in one or two of the conveyances is Berria, in one it is Burche as a state of the petition for a road from Gabriel Sinier's mill, on the Perkiomen, to the Philadelphia road it is writen Burge, in the self-tomen, to the Philadelphia road it is writen Burge, in the self-tomen Zirkell it is Burge, and on the authorized of the state of the Bornest of Bergey is Berge and on Englishman writing the name by the sound would be very likely to write it Berria as the best lay could do. I will not attempt to ident this Michael Bergey with the neighboring Bergeys of the township, as the latter are before the nove been, while the former belonged to the Roman fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church. The latter are undoubtetily the descendants of Hans fermed Church.

Michael landes in Pennsylvania September 5, 1730. By a draft made in 1813 it shows that the farm contained yet 106 agres and further a the rad 40 agree and been but an acid. Osara Berger, while an "other side of the line." Sent the was still we to! Berger's name, and fire if in

plke from the Franconia!

ner, known as Young's other wide, containing if the day of the containing if the containing it is contained in the containing if the containing it is contained in the containing in the

were not pleasant, and now after being dead over 100 years we sit down to write about him. Besides raising a family of 9 children he had the care of the church and the very unpleasant affair with his nephew, Christian Funk, in the controversy which arose between them at the outbreak of the Revolutionary War in regard to the payment of revenues demanded by Congress as the new government, and the recognition of the said government in which the attest or declaration of allegiance and loyalty to the new government of Congress was demanded. These were new things to the deacon, and in his narrow way of thinking he could not reconcile the more liberal views of his nephew and his associates. It was a time of war in the land and of trouble in the church, and Christian Moyer did not live to see the end of it. In his time he was a useful man in the church and was respected by the members individually when he was called in to assist in the settlement of estates or to be a witness to some transaction.

After the death of his mother, his father Christian Moyer, Sr., of Lower Salford, sold his farm to his grandson, Christian Moyer, oldest son of Christian Moyer, the deacon, and in his old age made his home with his son, Christian, in Franconia, and eventually died there. He



JAMES Y. HECKLER - 1829 - 1901

The every of the second posterior and a second of the seco

the outbreak make and the yery impleasant affair with his at the outbreak make in the controversy which arose between them of the outbreak maked by Congress as the new government, and the recognition of said government in which the attest or declaration of allegiance loyalty to the new government of Congress wary of thinking the could not reconcile the make and thinking to the decision and maphew and his trespectates. It was a time of wet, at the land ond of the time to the them to see no of it. In his time he was a useful man in the church and was reported by the members individually when he was called in to askir in measurement of estates or to be a witness to some transaction

After the death M hi nother, his lather Christian wayer, ik. Illower Sallard, sold his form to his grandson, Christian Mayer, bldest son al Christian Mayer the decom, and in his old use more his home, with his son, Christian in amoni, and eventually die there. By

came to Pennsylvania in an early day and purchased of the Provincial Government 150 acres of land "lying and being between the branches of the Skepeck and Parkeawming, which was surveyed to him in 1717, two years before his son-in-law, Henry Funk, came to Franconia, to join land with him. His land is well known as lying along the northwest side of the Harleysville and Souderton turnpike, from the Sumneytown turnpike to the line of Franconia township, and his residence was where Lewis Moyer* now lives, above Harleysville. While living with his son in Franconia he made his will dated January 18, 1748, which was probated June 6, 1751. His wife, Barbara, was dead before the will was made. His eldest son, Christian Moyer, the deacon, and his son-in-law, Henry Funk, were appointed the sole executors of his estate. Igcob Funck, John Frey and George Bachtel were witnesses of the will. Six children are mentioned in the will, namely: Christian, Jacob, Samuel: Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Oblinger; Anna, wife of Henry Funk; Barbara, wife of Abraham Reiff.

The old homestead where Christian Moyer, the deacon, lived is located half a mile southwest of the Franconia Mennonite meetinghouse, and all the land belonging to the meetinghouse and sheds is part of it, and the said farm has now been in the Moyer family 172 years. It has never been sold out of the family. Christian Moyer and Abraham Reiff, of Franconia, were deacons when the grouna for the Mennonite meetinghouse and burial ground in Salford was purchased, October 5, 1738. And when the meetinghouse in Franconia was built Christian Moyer was there too, and apparently, donated a corner of his land, because there is no conveyance on hand to show anything. The records of the church commence July 15, 1765, but the meetinghouse was probably built a short time before, a year or two. Tradition says they worshipped in a large loghouse on the farm of Tyson Detweiler before the meetinghouse was built.

Christian Moyer made his last will and testament in writing, bearing date April 26, 1782, which was probated in Norristown five years later, May 31, 1787. The executors named in the will were his son, Samuel Moyer, and son-in-law, Abraham Kratz. The witnesses to the will were Isaac Dorstone, Abraham Stout and Menyo Haas. The names of his children were Christian, Jacob, Esther, Samuel, Anna, Barbara, Fronica, Esther, Maria. As the names of the first Esther and Fronica are not mentioned in the will it is probable that they died young. In the will appears the following item:

"I give and devise unto my son Samuel Moyer all my Tract of Land situated, and being in the township of Franconia aforesaid and is bounded by lands of Henry Rosenberger, John Freed, Martin Detweiler, George Delp and others, containing one hundred and seventy acres, be the same more or less, to have and to hold the aforesaid Tract of

^{*}Still lives near Harleysvlle with his son-in-law, L. F. Kulp, age 93.

n's Etc., and a single side of the side of

existilly, disorder in the series of residence of the content of t

The old homesteed where Christian Moyer, the diamon, lived is located half a mile southwest of the Franconia Meanonite meeting house and at the land belonging to the meetinghouse and sheds is part of it, and the sold form has now been in the Moyer lamily 172 years. It has never been sold out of the iamily. Christian Moyer and Meanonite meetinghouse and burief ground in Salford was parahased. Meanonite meetinghouse and burief ground in Salford was parahased. Christian Moyer was there too, and apparently, donated a comer of his land, because there is no come as here to stow anything. The records of the curch comme as here is no come of house was probably nufly a short or year or two. Trads.

Cond studied and being in the property of the

one hundred and seventy acres of land together with the Hereditaments and Appurtenances thereto belonging (together with my two Copper Kettles).

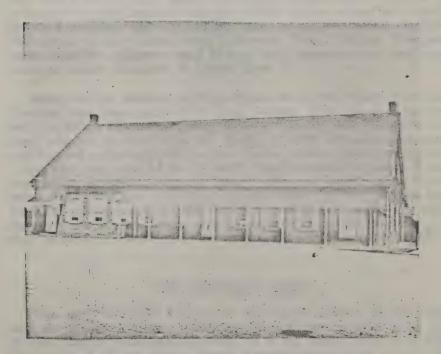
In the history of the **Moyer family***, Rev. A. J. Fretz represented under this express Limitation, that my son Samuel Moyer or his Heirs or Assigns shall pay or cause to be well and truly paid for the Said Tract of Land, the sum of eight hundred Pounds in Gold or Silver money."

In the history of the Moyer family, Rev. A. J. Fretz, represented Samuel as the third son

The eldest son, Christian Moyer, who purchased his grandfather's farm, above Harleysville, in Lower Salford, where he was rated on 232 acres of land in 1776, died before his father died in 1783. He was married to Susanna Detweiler, a sister to Martin Detweiler, and by his death left a widow and twelve children.

The second son is represented as Jacob, by Rev. A. J. Fretz, and as a minister in the Mennonite church, at Perkasie or Blooming Glen, with his residence at Hilltown. He was twice married and his second

*Published in Harleysville, in 1896, a rare book, only 200 printed; a fine copy in the Roy C. Kulp collection.



FRANCONIA MENNONITE MEETING HOUSE

elements force and dilurent prior band to come

down funder his excess limitation, that my sen Sentual Mayer or me helfe or Assions shell my or rouse to be well and that, poid for the Sent fract of Lant to the definite hundred Founds in Gold or Salver money."

In the history of the Moyer family, Rev. A. ' Fretz, represented Samuel as the third con.

The eldest can Christian Meyer, was purchased as a confailer's form, above Harleysville, in Lowe Saltord, where he was that can 232 acres of land in 1776, died before his faiher aled in 1783. In a war married to Suscerna Detweller, a siner to Martin I. (weller, and by his death left a widow and twelve children

The second can is represented as lacob, by Rev. A. J. Prets, and as a minister in the Menhonite church, at Perkaste or dicoming Gler, with his residence at Hilliown. He was twice mann d and his second

*Published in Harleysville, in 1898, a rare book, only 200 printed; a flue copy in the cy C. Kulp collector.

wife was Barbara Dirstein. See History of the Moyer Family, page 80. Rev. Samuel Moyer, to whom the farm had been devised, lived in Hilltown township, Bucks county, and remained there until he died. He was in his day a dearly beloved and widely known preacher in the Mennonite Church, says Rev. Fretz. Samuel was married to Catharine Kolb, of Bucks county; Anna Moyer married John Kratz; Barbara Moyer married Abraham Kratz: Esther Moyer married Christian Gehman; Maria Moyer married Martin Detweiler. In 1794 Samuel Moyer and wife Catharine divided their large plantation in Franconia between their two sons, Isaac and Christian. The conveyance to their son, Isaac Moyer, is dated May 1, 1794, for 87 acres and 73 perches of land, for which he was charged £431 and 10 shillings, and on the same day, May 1, 1794, the said parents granted to their son, Christian Moyer, 87 acres and 76 perches, with the old homestead. Each tract being part of the large plantation, which his father, Christian Moyer, by his will devised and granted to his son, Samuel Moyer. On April 7, 1810, Christian Moyer, who received the old homestead, and his wife Mary, of Bedminister township, Bucks county, granted the same farm to their son, Rudolph Moyer, who owned the farm until November 20, 1866, when he and his wife Barbara granted the same to their son, Abraham F. Mover, the present owner.

Isaac Moyer, born October 11, 1758, married Mary Landes, and he probably built the first house on his farm, where Abraham Clemmer now lives, in 1794. Some old people recollect the old house. It is thought he also built the first part of the house where Benjamin P. Moyer now lives, and divided his farm among two of his children. The names of his children were Catharine, Sarah, Samuel, Elizabeth, Isaac, Abraham, Susanna and Mary. Isaac was a farmer and dyer. He lived where Benjamin P. Moyer lives.

Mary Moyer married Michael Young and lived where Abraham Clemmer now lives and had 42 acres of land. After she died he married her sister, Elizabeth Moyer, and some years later Elizabeth also died, and for his third wife Mr. Young married Elizabeth Detweiler, and had yet one son, Jacob Young. Then it came to pass that Michael Young died also about June 20, 1839. The children of Michael Young were Isaac, Abraham, Michael, Joseph, John and Jacob. Isaac Young being the oldest son and being on age when his father died, took the farm at the appraisement, which was \$2663.11 or \$63 per acre, including the dower. Isaac was an expert blacksmith, but after running his farm and working at his trade ten or twelve years he died.

THE FUHRMAN FARM

The farm of Frank Bergey, on the Indian Creek, though much reduced in size, was purchased by Jacob Fuhrman from Budd and Murrey, July 24, 1723, for 146 acres. It is the second farm west from the Reformed church. There are two conveyances there, granted the

Chare, sere Nev. Fretz, Screwel was merried lette-Syle county, Anno Mover married lobs Kretz;

company that is blayer transfer Manin Detweller. In 1794 Samuel Mayer and wife Catherine with the formal method of the large production in Franconia between their two sone, leaded of the large of the conveyance to their son, leaved Mayer, is dated May 1, 1794, for 87 agrees and 73 peraises if land, for which he was charged 2451 and 10 shillings, and on the same day, May 1, 1794, the said parents granted to their son, Christian Mayer, 87 acres and 76 ..., with the old homestead, Each tradition Mayer, 87 of the large which his father, Christian Mayer, 1871, 1810, deviced and granted to life son, Samuel Mayer, On April V, 1810, Christian Moyer, who reserved the old homestead, and his wife Marry, of Bedminister termship, Bodie county, granted the same large to their son, Fudel Moyer, who swined the tarm until November 20, 1865, when he and its wife Earcard granted the partie to their son, A rainant F. Moyer, the present owner.

Isone Moyer, born October 11, 1758, married Mary Landes, and he probably built the first house on his farm, where Abraham Clernmer new lives, in 1794. Some old people recollect the old house. ?? It shought he also built the first part of the house where Benjamin P. Moyer now ... and divided his furn among two of his children. The names of his children were Catherine, Sarah, Sarah, Sarah, Blizaberh, Isane, ... Susanna and Mary, Isan was a former and dyer. He Benjamin P. Moyer lives.

Mary Moyer married Michael Young and lived where Abraham
Clemmer now ves and had 42 acres of nd. After she died he morried her Elizabeth Moyer, and some later Elizabeth also
ne and for his third wife Mr. Young d Elizabeth Desvetter,
ad not on his third wife Mr. Young defined to be librared at the later of the later of the count of the county of the children of the county of the county of the children of the

same day and year by Budd and Murrey, one for 100 acres and the other for 146 acres. Both go over the same ground, commencing back at the Branch Creek at a corner of William Neus or Nice's land, then northeast by a line of marked trees 40 perches to a post, a corner. This corner was up at the Cowpath, near a barn built by the late Henry D. Wile, ten or fifteen years ago. In the one conveyance the land extends from said corner southwest 40 perches to a corner, then northwest 400 perches to the place of beginning, containing 100 acres. In the other conveyance going southwest from the corner at the Cowpath the line extends 92 perches instead of 40 to a corner of Leonard Cristler's land, then northeast 52 perches to an oak tree, being also a corner of Neus's land, then northeast 52 perches to an oak tree, being



Indianfield Lutheran Church

also a corner of William Neus's land, then northwest by the said Neus land 258 perches to the place of beginning, containing 146 acres. Those 46 acres more were down on the elevation, and now partly in the farm of William Freed and others below the Telford turnpike.

Jacob Fuhrman made his last will and testament bearing date April 4, 1748, and therein ordered that his son, John Fuhrman, should have his farm, when he said "all the residue of my estate as well as personal and plantation do I give and devise to my said son, John.

John Fuhrman owned the place about 37 years, from 1748 to 1785, when he conveyed his plantation, containing at that time yet 122 acres and 104 perches to his son, Henry Fuhrman, for £500. The title is dated September 23, 1785. The latter then owned this farm 42 years until he died, but in the meantime had sold off so much of the land that the farm was only yet 45 acres with a disconnected tract of 15 acres, probably woodland, embracing in all 60 acres and 10 perches with the old homestead. After his death the land was sold by the heirs, who were Henry Fuhrman and wife Hannah, of Hilltown; Abraham Derstein and wife Elizabeth, of Richland, Bucks county; John Benner, schoolteacher, and wife Mary, of Lowhill township, Lehigh county; Abraham Young, blacksmith, and wife Sarah, of Lowhill township, Lehigh county; Henry Berndt, blacksmith, and wife Catharine, of Franconia. All these signed the conveyance of the Fuhrman farm to William Wile, of Franconia, February 25, 1828. He owned the place 31 years, when he and his wife Abigail, sold the same totheir son, the late Henry D. Wile, April 4, 1859. He again owned the place 35 years, when he and his wife, Catharine, sold the farm to Frank K. Bergey, the present owner, January 10, 1894. On May 5, 1889, a conveyance was made by ex-Director of the Poor Henry D. Wile and wife to their son ex-Assembleyman Frank G. Wile, but the sale proved a failure.

Henry Fuhrman at some time sold a small tract to George Bilger, who built a house at the road, which is now the Telford turnpike. Bilger was a politician of the old Democratic school, and also had some influence. He was the Assessor of Franconia for some time, and in advanced years succeeded in getting a postoffice in the township, which he kept in his own private residence, called Franconia postoffice, with himself as postmaster, as already mentioned in an introductory sketch. The postoffice was afterward removed to Franconia Square. He undoubtedly also was instrumental in getting the crossroad from Franconia Square over to the Reformed church and thence to the County Line or over to the Bethlehem and Philadelphia road.

Going down the line fence from the aforementioned barn on the Cowpath toward the Indian Creek, we came to the Fuhrman burial ground, a desecrated spot, and it is a shame that people are so selfish and have no more respect for the graves of the pioneer settlers of the country, and the ancestors of their generations, then to plow over their graves. Those people in the early settlement of the country were in a fix, and had to have burial places before the churches were built and regular burial grounds were established. They had to do the

mode his last will and instanced beadon dides on the standard finds and lota flubrada, should be when he said on the residue of my estate as well as ideas at or of the and devise to my said son, lohn.

John Fuhrmen sweed the plane about 37 years, from 1742 to 1753; when he conveyed the planetion containing at that are yet 172 orea and 104 perches to his son, his nry Fuhrman, for 1500. The title in until he died, in the meantme had cold off so much of the land until he died, in the meantme had cold off so much of the land that the farm was only yet to cores with a disconnected triat of 15 cares, probably woodland, embracing in all 50 cares and 10 perches with the old heavested. After his death the land was sold by the heters, who were blenry Fuhrman and wife Harnach, of Richland, of Hilliawn: Abraham Derstein and wife Fuhrman, and wife Mary, of Lowhill township, Lehigh country; Abraham Young, blackemith, and wife Sarah, of Lowhill township, Lehigh to William Wile, of Franconia, Februar 25, 1828. He owned the place of Franconia, Ali these signed the conveyance of the Pahrman, furn when he and his wife, Catharity, the farm to Frank K. Berger, when he and his wife, Catharine, the ignation of the place as the place of the present owner, January 10, 1894. Care and wife to their son as Assembleyman Frank G. Wile, but the sale proved a latius.

Henry Fuhrman at some time sold a small ract to George Bilger, who built a house at the road, which is now the Telford his spiles. Bilger was a politician of the old Democratic schor and also had some

ostolice ir the township.

to see the see the see the see

or I grant of properties !

A STATE OF THE STA

best they could. The whole graveyard has not yet been plowed, but where the headstone sticks up in the grain field it has, and stones with initials on lay around. When I was there the evening sun shone so brightly against the stone that I could not see to read, but I accept as correct what John D. Souder has copied: "In memory of George Ludwig Hauge, born October 26th, 1696, died 1769, aged 73 years." The rest of the stones have only initials and dates, as follows: I. A. H. T., 1766; S. B. H., 1747; C. H., 1790; I. F. M., 1763; A. D., 1758; E. H., 1788; M. L., F. M. and K. M. Some trees have sunk in the ground that only the top can be seen, others above the surface are only rude stones without anything on. The place is about a quarter of a mile south from the church. The place has been cleared of all trees and bushes, except, if my memory is correct, a few trees along the fence.

Nothing can be more appropriate than the expression of a few stanzas from Gray's Elegy, written on a Country Churchyard:

Beneath those rugged elms, that yew tree's shade, Where heaves the turf in many a mould'ring heap, Each in his narrow cell forever laid, The rude forefathers of the hamlet sleep.

For them no more the blazing hearth shall burn, Or busy housewife ply her evening care; No children run to lisp their sire's return, Or climb his knees the envied kiss to share.

Oft did the harvest to their sickles yield,
Their furrow oft the stubborn glebe has broke;
How jocund did they drive their team afield!
How bow'd the woods beneath their sturdy stroke!

Perhaps in this neglected spot is laid

Some heart once pregnant with celestial fire;

Hands, that the rod of empire might have sway'd

Or wak'd to ecstacy the living lyre.

ULI HUNSBERGER

About 20 years elapsed and we find that Sebastian Benner, Sr., has died, "and being so thereof seized died intestate, leaving children, Christian Benner, Abraham Benner, Isaac Benner, Catharine, widow of Samuel Funk, deceased, Jacob Benner, Sebastian Benner, John Benner and Mary Benner." These four last were not on age at the time of the first settlement, September 30, 1774, when the second son, Abraham, had the farm transferred to him. But on, December 9, 1782, those four children who were under age in 1774 signed the release of their brother, Abraham, when he paid out their shares.

Christian, the oldest son, received two shares, as the custom then was, he received two undivided ninth parts thereof. So the estate was

divided into nine shares, and while Christian received two shares, each of the other children received one.

The widow, Ann Benner, had already married the second time and claimed her dower, amounting to £65, 14s, 9p. This was paid out by the son Abraham and was released by the mother, who married Jacob Funk, formerly of Franconia, but now of Cheltenham. The release was signed by the stepfather on October 31, 1774.

Ten years later, November 1, 1784, Abraham Benner and wife Sophia sold 64 acres, the same as now owned by George Delp, to his brother Sebastian. At that time it was bounded by lands of John Hackman, Jacob Benner, Isaac Benner, and on the northwest by land of George Stump, deceased. Those 64 acres with buildings and improvements were part of 150 acres mentioned in previous deeds. On August 13, 1791, Mr. Benner purchased yet ten acres adjacent from Henry Sauter and wife, Ann, who then owned the other part of the tract, and on August 30, 1828, 70 acres of the aforesaid land was conveyed to his son Isaac by the heirs of the estate, who were the widow Catharine; Abraham Benner, of Hilltown, and Elizabeth his wife; Samuel Funk, of Hilltown, and wife Edith; Garret Benner, of Hilltown, and wife Ann; Jacob Benner, of Gwynedd township, and wife Elizabeth; Henry Fretz, of Hilltown, and wife Catharine, and John Benner, of Franconia. The farm was purchased for \$2352.38, of which one-third, or \$906.66, was the widow's dower and remained in the farm at that time. Isaac Benner owned this farm 24 years, but after his death in 1862 it was sold to George Delp, the present owner. This farm was in the Benner famly 209 years, and no one need wonder where all the Benners come from.

On August 13, 1828, the land was surveyed by Jacob Cassel, surveyor, of Montgomery township. By that time Henry Sauter was dead and the roads that now divide the lands were not opened yet, but we see by the draft made by Mr. Cassel that the 10-acre tract purchased from Mr. Souder, laid on the northwest side of the road in front of Benjamin Krupp's land. And the land on the northeast side of the road, now belonging to Samuel Hackman, and the Yoder farm above, all belonging to the Yoder family. At the upper end it belonged to John Yoder, farther down to Isaac Yoder, and down about the Hackman residence to Henry Yoder.

By referring back we find that Isaac Benner and wife, Catharine, granted to Christian Souder 100 acres in three tracts of 50, 48 and 4 acres, May 3, 1785, and Christian Souder and wife, Mary granted to Henry Souder the same 100 acres August 11, 1791. John Souder, son of Henry Souder, built the first house on the farm now belonging to Samuel Hackman.

The Yoder farm contains about 54 acres and it is claimed that John Yoder, father of the late Reuben Yoder, was a son-in-law of the aforementioned Henry Souder. At any rate the farm descended from

The wildow, we man, had already marries the second line claimed here are concentrated to the less less this was part out and son. and was released by the mother, who married laceb Funk, formerly of Francounts but now of Cheltenham. The release was sinned by the standaher on October 31, 1774.

Ten years later, November 1, 1784, Abanham Beaner and wife Sephar sold of acres, the same as now owned by George Delp. 15 hts brother Sebastian. At that time it was bounded by lands it leim Hardman, Jacob Benner, lace Beaner, and on the northwest by land of George Stump, deceased. Those till acres with buildings and many provenents were part of 150 acres mentioned in previous discise. On August 13, 1791, Mr. Benner purchased yet ten acres adiatent from themy Scuter and wite, Ann, who then award the other part of the transit on August 30, 1823, 70 acres of the aforesed land was conveyed to his son leade by the heirs of thillown, and wife Edith; Garet Benner, of Hillown, and wife Edith; Garet Benner, of Hillown, and wife Calmachin, death wide Elizabeth; Herry The farm was purchased for \$1252.38, of which Benner. I Francoma. The farm was purchased for \$1252.38, of which mentions and with Benner owned this farm 24 years, but after his death in 1862 !! was sold to George Delp, the present owner. This farm was in the Benner as I form. Sold to George Delp, the present owner. This farm was in the Benner farm? This farm was in the Benner and the firm was in the Benner form.

On August 13, 1828, the load was surveyed by Casel.

Surveyer, of Montgomery township. By that time Henry ruler was

the loads was not opened yet.

And the loads was not opened yet.

Id on the northwest side as cord in

L. And the load on the northwest side

Samuel Hackman, and the Yoder team

er tamily. At the upper, end it belonged

down about the Mack-

of Henry Soud

Henry Souder to John Yoder and from him to his son, the late Reuben Yoder.

By referring back to the sale of Uli Hunsberger to Sabastian Benner, in 1753, it will be seen by the bearings of the adjacent land holders that Sabastian Benner owned the land on the northeast side, and consequently after making this purchase he owned those two contiguous plantations, containing together about 400 acres. By other boundaries we see that he also owned the Daniel Umstead farm about the same time.

The farm of George W. Delp, in Franconia, belonged to the Benner family 109 years. It was purchased by Mr. Delp in 1862. The farm on the northeast side, now owned by Samuel Hackman, and the Yoder farm farther up, and probably other land, belonged to the original tract of 200 acres. The farm dates back to 1726, when it was purchased by Uli Hunsberger, a Mennonite, who fled from persecution in his native land. He also became one of the first members of the Mennonite church, in Lower Salford, when it was organized in 1738. The name of Uli Hunsberger also appears in the list of taxables for 150 acres in 1734.

The line between Messrs. Delp and Alderfer is still the same as it was from the beginning, unless perhaps shortened at the upper end. The original line was 200 perches in length and the width of the tract 160 perches, and the land of course was heavily timbered. The conveyance granted by Henry Pastorius and wife, Sarah, of Germantown, to "Uli Hundsperger" is dated May 30, 1726, and in the 12th year of the reign of King George over Great Britain. And the land is described as "lying and being between the branches of the Skipack and Perkiomie." By this conveyance it appears that on September 3, 1717, 893 acres of land were granted to Francis Daniel Pastorius by the commissioners of property, Richard Hill, Isaac Norris and James Logan, and that this is recorded in the Rolls Office, Philadelphia, in Patent Book A., Vol. 5, page 250. It also appears that Francis Daniel Pastorius, of Germantown, by his will dated December 26, 1719, gave and bequeathed to his youngest son, Henry Pastorius, 300 acres of land as part of the 893 acres recorded. And on May 30, 1726, Henry Pastorius sold 200 acres as part of the said 300, and is thus described: Beginning at a corner of James Dickison's land (on the east side) N. W. by land of Lenart Cristler 200 perches to a post, then by land of Cunrad Althans 160 perches to a post, then S. E. by said Althan's land 200 perches to a post in the line of the said Dickison's land, then N. E. by said line 160 perches to the place of beginning. The said conveyance was witnessed by Cunrad Althans and Johannes Kempfer. The above conveyance of Henry Pastorius and wife was not acknowledged until after their death by the affirmation of Christian Lehman before Samuel Ashmead, Esq., June 20, 1759, and was recorded in Norristown February 23, 1788, in Deed Book No. 3, page 478. Uli Hunsberger owned the said large tract of land 27 years, for which he paid £147, but on November 26, 1728, he and his wife, Catharine, granted to their son, do the bod to the solo of III Standburger to Sabastian Banton seem by the bearings of the adjacent land holdton se or award the land on the northeast side, and
to making this purchase he award those two contigmaterial containing together about 400 acres. By other boundarises we see that he also owned the Daniel Umsterd form about the

The forms George W. Delp, in Franconia, belonded to the Retriest family 169 years. It was purchased by Mr. Delp in 1862. The form an the northeast side, now owned by Samuel Hackman, and the Yoder form further up, and probably other land, belonged to the original track of 200 acres. The form detected to 1726, when it was purchased by Uli Hundserger, a Mennonite, who fied from persecution in his native land. He also become one of the first members of the Mennonite church, in Lower Salford, when it was organized in 1788. The name of Uli Hundserger also appears in the list of taxables for 150 acres in 1734.

The line between Meesrs. Delp and Alderier is still the tame as it was from the beginning, unless pathage shartened at the upper each. The original line was 200 perches in length and the width of the tract 160 hee, and the lend of course was heavily timbered. The can veyance granted by Henry Pastorius and wife. Sarah, of Germaniown, to 'Uli Ali ger' is dated viay 30, 1725, and in the 12th year 17 the reign of King George over Great Britain. And the land is described as 'lying and sing between the branches of the Skinack and Perkiomie.' By this conveyance it appears that an Super 3, 1717, 803 acres of land were granted to Francis Daniel Pt. by the

160 parches to 1 year. E. by soid A 2001 it that the cold Dickison's m

conveyor a conveyor

Ash nead Esquitu

788, in

Jacob Hunsberger, a long narrow strip of land along the northeast side, containing 50 acres, being part of 200 acres. Jacob Hunsberger and wife, Susanna, eight years afterward sold the same to Leonard Cristler.

The second conveyance belonging to this farm was made May 3, 1753: "In the twenty-sixth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second, by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the faith. Between Ulie Huntsberger of Frankonia township, county of Philadelphia, and Catharine his wife of the one part, and Sabastian Benner of Frankonia township, county aforesaid, of the other part." The boundaries are given as follows: Beginning at a post in the line of James Dickison's land and extending thence by other land of said Sabastian Benner N. W. 200 perches to a post, thence by land of Conrad Althouse S. W. 120 perches to a post, then by Conrad Althouse's land again, S. E. 200 perches to another post, then by James Dickinson's land 120 perches N. E. to the place of beginning, containing 150 acres, being part of 200 acres.

This deed to Sabastian Benner is signed Uly Hunschberger and Catharine Hunschbergerin. The witnesses were Jacob Hackmann and Heinrich Klemer. All these names were written in German by Jacob Hackman, for he was the only one who could write.

That the tract of 50 acres sold to their son, Jacob Hunsberger, November 26, 1728, was a long narrow strip, is proven by the bearings, as folows: Beginning at a post, a corner of James Dickinson's land, then northwest by land of Leonard Cristler 200 perches to a post, then southwest by land of Conrad Althouse 40 perches to a post, then southeast by Uli Hunsberger's land 200 perches to a post in the line of said James Dickinson's land, then by the same northeast 40 perches to the place of beginning, containing 50 acres. Jacob Hunsberger and wife, Susanna, conveyed the same to his neighbor, Leonard Cristler, April 8, 1736. And Leonard Cristler, Jr., and wife sold 46 acres thereof to Sebastian Benner, March 26, 1747.

HENRY FUNK

There is a tradition handed down to the present time that Henry Funk was the first settler in Franconia. This may be true to a very small extent, probably a few months. For in the first place we find that Henry Funk was a resident of Germantown and that a warrant was granted to him by commissioners of property, Richard Hill, Isaac Norris and James Logan, bearing date December 20, 1718, and by virtue and in pursuance of said warrant. "There was surveyed to him a certain tract of land situated on a branch of the Perkiomen creek," containing 101 acres and three quarters with allowance of 6 per cent. for roads and highways, being in all about 108 acres. For this tract he paid £20 in lawful money and the annual quitrent of one shilling sterling per 100 acres on the first day of the first month (March), and for this tract he received a patent bearing date December 20, 1733.

We also state that the traditional story of Christian Funk, saying that his father settled five miles from his nearest neighbor, is not true, because Christian Funk's grandfather, Christian Moyer, lived on the Moyer farm above Harleysville two years before Henry Funk was in Franconia, only about a mile distant.

On the 1st of September, 1718, a warrant was granted to James Steel, of the city of Philadelphia, for 1000 acres "on the eastern branch of the Perkeawming creek," and from him, Henry Funk purchased two adjacent tracts; one of them on the southeast of his other tract, the whole length thereof containing 53 acres, for which he paid £10 and received a conveyance dated December 24, 1718, which is witnessed by Jacob Taylor, surveyor, and Lydia Bolton.

The other tract, containing forty acres, for which he also paid £10, was granted November 14, 1729. These several tracts put together made him a plantation of 201 acres on the Indian Creek.

In the first place it appears he was especially intent on having a millrite and had a tract of 166 perches long on both sides of the Indian Creek and 104 perches wide, taking in the meadow land cut out for the purpose. Then there was yet a strip of land containing 53 acres between him and his neighbor, Samuel Moyer, which he also bought. The other tract of forty acres was probably on the southwest side, between the other land and the line of Lower Salford, and is now included in the late Musselman farm. The name of Henry Funk appears in the list of taxables in 1734.

His farm was bounded on the southwest side by the line of Lower Salford, on the northwest by land of Jacob Landis, on the northeast by land of Jacob Oberholtzer and on the southeast by land of Samuel Moyer.

Bishop Henry Funk was married to Anna, daughter of Christian Moyer, of Lower Salford, and they had ten children, named: John, Henry, Christian, Abraham, Barbara, Anna, Mary, Fronica, Elizabeth, and Esther, who was an invalid.

Besides his plantation on the Indian Creek, at the time of his death, he owned a tract of 166 acres at what is now Blooming Glen, which became the farms of his two sons, John and Henry, for a short time. The graveyard belonging to the Mennonite congregation at Blooming Glen, is on the said land, and the residence of John or Henry Funk is west from the said church a short distance only. But soon after the death of their father they sold their plantation for £400.

Bishop Henry Funk also owned a plantation of 200 acres with improvements in Hatfield township, along the County Line, at Unionville, on which his son-in-law, Jacob Baer resided.

The following is taken from Edward Mathew's History of the Rosenberger family*, page 16: "Funk continued the owner till his death. In

^{*}Published in Harleysville, in 1892, a rare book; a fine copy in the Roy C. Kulp collection.

CHACLES OF SECURE

the 1st of September, 1713, a september or for former Steel, of the case of former Steel, of the case of full design for food former, from him. Heavy Funk purchased two adjacent does of them on the southers of his other tract the whole learth deeses containing 53 acres for which he path hill and received a conveyor ce dated December 24 1718, which is witnessed by Jacob 's wio, surveyor, and Lydia Solton.

The et truct, containing forty ocres, for which he dist paid 213, was aroned forember 14 1729. These several tracks plus totellier made tim a depterson of 201 acres on the indice Greek.

In the first place it appears he was expectally intent on having a militite and had a tract of 165 perches long on both sides of the indian Creek and sperches wide, taking in the meadow land out for the purpose. Then there was yet a sirie of land containing 55 acres between him no his neighbor. Samuel Moyer, which he also beught. The other tract of forty acres was probably on the scuthwest side, however the other land and the line of hower Safferd, and is now included tween the other land and the line of home of heavy Funk appears in the land wastelman arm. The name of heavy Funk appears in the land and 1734.

rhwest by land of jacob Landis on the northeast by read of Samuel by land of the southeast by tend of Samuel

eril tot

ile, or, which

pursuance of his will his sons, John and Christian, conveyed the same to Jacob Baer, his son-in-law, in 1761. So Funk may be regarded as the first one who improved the land and he held it for twenty-three years.

In 1763 Igcob Baer sold it to John Yellis, of Towamencin. Now arose trouble about the title. Yellis became informed that the conveyance of Henry Funk might prove insufficient, because Funk who was a German, had never taken out naturalization papers and had always remained an alien. Iacob Baer had also refused to be naturalized. So to remedy this defect Yellis procured a patent from the proprietary government at the hands of lames Hamilton. This was done in 1763 and in the same year he sold the whole to George Krieble, of Upper Milford, Finally in 1769 Krieble sold the 200 acres to Daniel Rosenberger. At what time or in what year the first mill was built is not known, but it is known that Abraham Funk was the miller and Christian was the farmer. Bishop Henry Funk divided his large plantation into two farms. His residence with 137 acres and 146 perches were granted to his son Christian, while the mill and 631 acres and 19 perches of land with buildings and improvements and water rights were granted to his son Abraham. John Funk was a smith by trade and also a farmer, his residence was in Bedminister township. He was married to Esther Schlichter of Franconia."

D. K. Cassel in his History of the Mennonites, page 341, says: "Abraham Funk, a son of Heinrick Funk and brother of Christian Funk, of Indian Creek, moved to Springfield township, Bucks County, Pa., and built the mill in Springtown, known as Funk's mill from that day to the present. Abraham Funk had a son named John Funk, who then moved from Springtown to near Dublin, Bucks county, Pa., about the year 1800, and died, there when about forty-eight years of age. He then had a son named Jacob Funk, who also lived in Hilltown township, Bucks county, Pa., the greater part of his life, and died in Line Lexington in 1875, and was the father of minister John F. Funk, of Elkhart, Indiana, who was called to the ministry in the Mennonite church in the Spring of 1865. He is also the President of the Mennonite Publishing Company at Elkhart, Indiana, and editor of the Herald of Truth, published in the interest of the old Mennonite church.

Since we happen to have a few notes taken from the records of the above mentioned John Funk farm, situated about a mile southeast of Dublin, on the southwest side of the Dublin and Doylestown turnpike, we will cheerfully add what we know about it.

The said John Funk died in the beginning of the year 1821, leaving a widow, Esther O. Funk, and eleven children of whom seven were yet in their minority. There names were: Samuel, Abraham, John, Jacob, Ann, wife of Jacob Geil; Susanna, Fanny, Sarah, Henry W., Edith and Esther. Letter of administration on his estate were granted to Abraham Wismer and John Michener, who sold the farm of John Trimby, November 23, 1822. Application for an order of sale was made May 28, 1821, order of sale was granted November 26, 1821.

curricipes of his well his sons, John and Christian, conveyed the same to Joseph Base, his small-law, to 1761. So Funk may be regarded as the list one:

Improved the land and be held it for twenty-three years.

In 1763 jacob fiver sold it to John Yellar, of Towamencin. Now crose trouble about the file. Yellar become informed that the convey ance of Henry Funk might prove insulficient because Funk who was a German, had never taken out naturalization papers and had always to remained an alian. Jacob Soer had disc relused to be naturalized. So to remain this delect Yellis procured a patent from the propresent according to the hands of James Hamilton. This was done in 1763 and this same year he sold the whole to George Krieble, of Upper bearen. At what time or its what year the tims mile papers and income, but is known that Alexander Funk was the miles and foliation was the farmer. Stabop Henry Funk drived his mae plantamen und to his son Christian, while the mile and 181 acres and 18 perches of land with buildings and improvements and water rights were greated to his son Christian, while the mile and saper make a smith by incide and also a farmer, his residence was both unser townsing he was greated former, his residence was both unser townsing he was married former, his residence was both unser townsing he was married to Esther Schlichter of From word."

D. M. Cassel in his Mistery of the Mannewites, page 141, payer "Abraham Funk, a sen of Hennek Funk and brother at Christian Funk, of Indian Creek, moved to Springtield township flucks County Pa, and built the mill in Springtown, known as Funk's mull from that any to the puesent. Abraham Funk had a son named John Funk, who then moved from Springtown to near Dublin, Bucks county, Pa, about the then had a son named Jacob Funk, who also lived in Hilltown township, Bucks county, Pa, the greater part of his life, and died in Lisa Lexington in 1875, and was the father of minister John F. Funk, of Church in the Spring of 1865. He I also the President of the Mennemia Publishing Company at Elkhart, Indiana, who was called to the minister in the Mennemia Church in the Spring of 1865. He I also the President of the Mennemia Truth, publishing Company at Elkhart, Indiana, and editor of the Mennemia Truth, publishing Company at Elkhart, Indiana, and editor of the Mennemia Cruth, published in the interest of the old Mennemia church.

Since we happen to have a few notes iaken from the records of the above mentioned John Funk form, situated about a mile southeast of Dublin, on the southwest side of the Dublin and Doylestown turn-pike, we will cheerfully add what we know about it.

John Funk ited in the beginning of the year 1821, leaving
O. Funk, and sleven children of whom seven were yell
or seven were: Samuel, Abraham John, Jacob,
I Sasanna, Fanny, Samph, Henry W., Edith and
nis sentin were prented to Abraham
o sole se utu of a Trimby, Nocan o are so we made Mar

Henry Funk was a Mennonite minister and bishop, who preached in their nouse of worship in Lower Salford. It is not known when the first meeting house in Franconia was built, but it evidently was not built before 1760.

Rev. Funk was well educated for those times, he and his colaborer, Dielman Kolb were appointed by the church to supervise the translation of "The Bloody Theatre, or Martyr's Mirror," a large work in the Dutch language, by Wielman Jans Van Bracht, into the pure German language, which work was completed and published in Ephrata in 1748. Besides this, Rev. Funk was the author of two religious works of his own. The first was a small book entitled "Spiegel der taufe, or Mirror of Baptism," and the other a larger work was entitled, "Eine Restitution, oder eine erklaerung einiger hauptpunkten des gesetzes." This last work was published after his death, and two editions have been published in 1844 and 1862.

Rev. Funk was a man of much experience and wide influence as well as the owner of much property. His wife died in 1758, and after that he felt his bereavement very much. He then wrote his will himself in the German language about a year before he died. His death occurred in 1760, and he was undoubtedly buried beside his wife in Delp's burial ground, where the early Moyers were buried, and this burial place was at that time denominated the "Mennonist burial grounds." It seems probable that some of the members of the Mennonite church, especially those in Franconia, wanted the meetinghouse, before it was built in Salford, to be built over at the Delp's, at that time Moyer's graveyard. The little meeting house that is standing there now is a building of recent date. Back in 1850 it stood on the northwest side of the turnpike ten or twelve perches west of the gate of Lower Salford and was used for a schoolhouse, but in 1855 it was taken down, removed and rebuilt by the community, where it is for the acommodation of funerals.

CHRISTIAN FUNK

After the death of Henry Funk, his son, Christian Funk, was the owner of the farm, and his brother Abraham had the mill, as already stated.

Titles to the property were granted by the executors in accordance with the father's will. John and Henry received the farm in Perkasie, as the country was then called. We will, however, append a copy of the will to the end of this sketch, because it contains much information.

The mill and messuage and farm of 63 acres, confirmed to Abraham Funk, for some cause or other, was owned by him only three years, for on March 28, 1763, he and his wife Mary conveyed the same to his brother, Christian Funk, for £800 lawful money. We now find all this property again belonging to one man. Christian Funk married Barbara Cassel in 1757. He was born in 1731, and died May 31, 1811, in his 80th year.

ICD was WES Deep.

(his, Rev. Funk was the author of two religious)

The first was a small book entitled "Spisoes dor or Baptism," and the other a larger work was entitled as a contract was entitled to be contracted to the other and the oth

Hey. Funk was a man of much experience and wide influence was the entered for the entered for the entered for the entered for the formal manage about a year before he died. His death occurred in 1760 and he was undoubtedly buried beside ins will himself being a 1760 and he was undoubtedly buried beside ins wife in Delp's buried ground, where the early Moyers were buried, and this buried place was at that time denominated the "Mennenus buried grounds." It seems probable that some of the members of the Mennenus buried before it was buried, ear at ly those in Francosta, wanted the members of the Mennenus buried before it was buried or reas a not title meeting house that is standing there have side of the turngiles ten is twelve received on the notion of the hard and was user for a shootheads, but in 1855 it was balen in removed and was user for a shootheads, but in 1855 it was balen.

ms di ser mas ;

Ordinari front ma 31

731, m diod en 31

His wife Barbara died December 29, 1792, and they are both buried in Delp's graveyard, near their home. They had nine children, whose names were: Anna, Elizabeth, Mary, Catharine, Barbara, Sarah, John, Abraham, Susanna.

Christian Funk was called to the ministry in the Mennonite church soon after he was married, and served in his official capacity quite successfully until the Revolutionary War broke out, when he was found to be more liberally minded toward the Revolutionists than his colaborers in the church. Under these circumstances it was natural that jealousies should arise against him and fears be entertained by other officials and members that he might lead the church into trouble or cause the members to sacrifice their non-resistant principles, for ignorant people are generally of a jealous turn of mind. Difficulties, however, arose and Rev. Funk was put under the ban and was never restored to the church. The trouble at first was in regard to the attest. or oath of allegiance to Congress, and the payment of revenues which the government demanded, which brought matters into collision in the church. Rev. Funk with a party of members held that they could take the attest and pay the money demanded without sacrificing any principle; the others held that by paying the money they would be patronizing the war, which they claimed was wrong. Rev. Funk himself, says in his Mirror: "How easily we might have gone through this war. But no, the Congress and American government was rejected as rebellious, and the King acknowledged by my fellow ministers, under the idea that Congress would soon be overpowered. The war, however, constantly increased and mutual abuse between those who were favorable with Congress and those inclined toward the Kina manifested itself and discontent was almost universal." Rev. Funk was not an ignorant man, for he was well read and well acquainted with the affairs of the country and exposed the cause of the American Congress as the most reasonable side of the question. Again he says: "Having received the Constitution of Pennsylvania, I saw that the State of Pennsylvania guaranteed to all religious societies, liberty of conscience in worshiping the Almighty God according to their own convictions, that no man was compelled to bear arms, or take oath against his conscience, and it caused much reflections in me that we should despise the government that offered us the like liberty, which William Penn had guaranteed to our fathers in Europe."

When, however, numerous efforts had been made to be reconciled to the church with his faction of adherents, and all hope seemed to be lost, he gathered up his letters and statement of his troubles and had them published in the year 1809, two years before his death. The pamphlet is called, "A Mirror." It was published in German and in English. It does, however, appear that he commenced to write his pamphlet several years earlier, for in the commencement, he says: "I Christian Funk, in the 76th year of my age, make known to all those who seek after God, and are still concerned for the truth." Here he evidently means the truth in regard to the cause of his ex-communication.

When now an hardest and had a continued a continued at the chart with hardest and statement of had them substated as in year 1809 two years had a doct participal is not had the sentiment of the continuence in participal is not the continuence in the continuenc

In his pamphlet or Mirror on page five, he says: "My father, Henry Funk, arrived from Europe in the year 1719, and settled himself at the Indian Creek, or Field, about the distance of five miles from his nearest neighbor. *** A number of his brethren also came from Europe, and having considerably increased, formed a congregation of which he was chosen minister. *** A.D. 1760 my father died, and Christian Meyer, his uncle, was the established elder of the society." What he says in the first place about his father settling five miles from his nearest neighbor is not correct, because the titles show that both his neighbors, Samuel Moyer, and Jacob Overholtzer, settled there in the same year, 1719. Besides his grandfather, Christian Moyer, who lived a mile and a half southwest, where Lewis Moyer now lives, above Harleysville, was there before 1719. A warrant for the survey of his land was granted in 1717.

In his Mirror Rev. Funk names the congregations and the ministers belonging thereto, Franconia and Indianfield.

The Indian Creek valley has been very prolific in producting Mennonite ministers. Contemporaneous with Christian Funk were Jacob Oberholtzer and Henry Rosenberger, who both lived on the Indian Creek, between Funks and the meetinghouse, and Jacob Funk, who lived near there. Then came Jacob Godshall, who lived further back near Morwood, and more recently, Henry Nice, whose residence was near the Indian Creek.

After the death of Christian Funk, his followers built three or more meetinghouses, one of which was in Towamencin, and John Reiff was the minister there; one at Evansburg, where Henry Gotwals was the minister, one in Moyer's woods, from whence it was removed to Delp's graveyard in 1855, as already stated. Besides there were several more ministers, but about the year 1820, John Herr, of Lancaster county, brought his heresies among them, pretending to reform them, captured some and scattered others, so that the Funkite branch of the Mennonite church ceased soon after, or was transformed into Herrites.

The way Rev. Funk tells us he was treated very disrespectfully, and his book is well endorsed by men who are known to have been men of veracity and in good standing. The preface is signed by Henry Rosenberger, John Funk, John Reiff, Henry Gotwals, John Whisler, Christian Gottwals, Jacob Whisler, John Gotwals, George Schumacher.

"Man's inhumanity to man makes countless thousands mourn," and it is because people do not do unto others as they would have others do to them. This often comes home to people professing religion when self-interest or vain glory are at stake. How can the love of God dwell in those people who do not love each other?

In the time of the Revolutionary War many delicate and perplexing questions grew out of the position of the large number of non-residents in the community. A very curious one was handled shoes a division. * 1 A.D. 1760 may inher died, ond

to uncle, was the established elder of the society."

the first place about his former settling five males

readphor is not correct, because the fittless show that

established place of the settless of the males of the fittless of the settless of the land was examted in 1719. The settless of the settless of the land was examted in 1719. The settless of the settless of the land was examted in 1719.

In his Mirror Rev. Funk names the congregations and the rhalstern belonging thereto, Franconia and Indianlicia.

The Indian Creek walley has been very prolific in producing Memorals ministers. Contemporaneous, with Christian Funk were Jacob Oberholter and Henry Rosenberger, who both lived on the Indian Creek between Funks and the meetinghouse, and faceb Funk, who lived near there. Then came Jacob Gedshaft who lived further back near Merwood, and more recently, Henry Mice, whose restricted was near the Indian Creek.

After the death of Christian Funk, his followers built three or more meetinghouses, one of which was in Towarmentin, and John Redl was

in a judicious and diplomatic way by Colonel Hiester* in the following letter, says Henry S. Dotterer, in his **Perkiomen Region**, volume 1, page 125:

LETTER TO DR. JOSEPH GARDNER, MEMBER OF COUNCIL, SKIPPACK TWP.

October 4, 1781.

SIR:—The bearer hereof, Mr. Henry Funk, is going to Council with a Complaint respecting a Demand of Substitute Fines made on him by Frederick Limbach, Esq., one of the Sub-Lients of Northampton county. The complaint, I confess, appears to me of a new Kind and Mr. Funck states it thus, that he (Mr. Funk) is a preacher and has been so for many years among the people called Mennonists, but having taken the test of the State, and done a great deal of Business for the publick in the purchasing and milling way, was read out of that society; and as he is not now acknowledged a preacher by the body of the society, Mr. Limback says he can not consider himself such, and consequently Fines him for neglect of duty in the militia, altho' he favors many non-jurer preachers of the same people. Mr. Funck can inform you more particularly of the circumstances, but this I know that he and his brother Christian Funck (a remarkably strong whia) are preaching to a few well affected of that society; that he is a man of good character, so think there is no reason of reading him cut of the society, but his attachment to the cause of his country, and that he has done much publick Business. Upon the whole, I think it a new Doctrine that a man sho'd be unprivileged because he is disowned by a people for his complying with the Laws of the country. and beg you will be Kind enough, if you find the complaint reasonable to see him justice done as far as possible.

I am, with real esteem, Sir,

Yours very w'll,

Daniel Hiester, Jr.

The children of Christian Funk, as already stated, were Anna, who married David Rosenberger, and their children were Christian, David, Philip, Abraham, Mary, Elizabeth, Ann and Daniel.

Elizabeth Funk married Henry Gotwals. They had children: John, Henry, Joseph, Abraham, Adam, Christian, Jacob, Barbara, Mary, and Elizabeth.

Mary Funk married a Rynard, but nothing further is known of them.

Catharine Funk married John Detweiler. He was a farmer and a miller. She was born January 12, 1759, and died May 12, 1808.

^{*}Born in 1747 at Sumneytown, appointed Colonel in 1777, promoted to General in 1782, elected to Congress in 1788, died in 1804 in Washington, D. C., buried in Hagerstown, Md.

Sills The better breach life, lieury Tunk, is oring to Council with a sepecting a Demand of Substitute Fines made an county. The sepecting a Council Substitute Fines made and county. The sepectine of confees, appagra to me of a new Kind and Mr. Funck states it thus, that he (Mr. Funk) III a preacher, and has been so for many years among the people called Mennonists, but having taken the test of the State, and done a great deal of seness for the substitute in the purchasing and milling way, was read out at body of the society, Mr. Limback says he can not consider himself body of the society, Mr. Limback says he can not consider himself citho' he work many northwest preachers of the same people. Mr. Funck can you more perticularity of the direumstances, but this whig) are considered by the society that he are the county that is and that a colety, but his brother Ohnstian Funck (a remainable) strong and that a colety, but his attachment to the cause of his county, and that a colety but his problem to the cause of his county, and that a colety had a county to the society that a county with the society that a county of the county that had a county to be Kind chough, if you with the Lowe of the country.

The best of the society done are for a county, the best of the country that he society that a complying with the Lowe of the country.

The best of the society of the country, the people of the country.

The best of the society of the country o

They had children: Susanna, Elizabeth, Joseph, Mary, Sarah, John, Christian, Catharine, Abraham and Daniel.

Barbara Funk married John Reiff. He was a farmer and miller. She was born January 22, 1760, and died July 27, 1798.

John Reiff lived in Lower Salford, where he had a farm and mill. They had five children: John, Jacob, Elizabeth, Catharine and Mary.

Sarah Funk married a Brodt, and nothing further is known of them.

John Funk was a farmer and minister. He had children: Abraham, Magdalena, John, and Catharine. Rev. Henry R. Funk, a Methodist Episcopal clergyman of Philadelphia, is a descendant of this family.

Abraham Funk left no account of himself that is known.

Susanna Funk married a Detwiler, but we have no further account of them.

When Christian Funk grew old and wished to retire he sold his farm and mill to his son-in-law, John Detweiler, who owned the property until some time after the death of his wife Catharine, and in later years built the messuage and premises on the northern part of his farm (now the property of Samuel D. Moyer) and moved there. He married for his second wife Elizabeth widow of John Horning. She died October 16, 1824. John, or Honnes Detweiler, as he was generally called, was born January 8, 1747, and died July 1, 1826. At the time of his death John Detweiler also owned the 107 acre farm now the property of Edwin Nice, of Franconia. This property was then sold by the heirs to Jacob Detweiler, father of Tyson Detweiler, for \$2972.22 and 2 mills. The children of John Detweiler were: Susanna, Elizabeth, Joseph, Mary, Sarah, John, Christian, Catharine, Abraham and Daniel.

Some time after the death of his first wife, John Detweiler sold his farm and mill to his son, Abraham Detweiler, who held it until the time of his death, December 10, 1830. He was married to Mary Hunsicker and left ten children, who were Elizabeth, wife of George C. Reiff; Catharine, wife of John Price; John, William and Isaac Detweiler; Hannah, wife of William H. Price; Mary Ann, Abraham, Daniel and Benjamin Detweiler.

Besides the large plantation and mill Abraham Detweiler owned a large tract of woodland disconnected from his other land. Letters of administration on his estate were granted to the widow (Mary Detweiler) Christian Detweiler and John Hunsicker, and the estate settled in 1834. The farm was divided, and the premises in the north part, built by John Detweiler, with about 40 acres, was sold to Henry Hunsicker. It was afterward, owned by Jacob Kratz for many years. It is now owned by Samuel D. Moyer. The mill and farm were purchased by William Horning, who cwned it about ten years, but sold it to Christian Young, of Saucon Valley, about the year 1845. With him

came several families of Musselmans. Henry Musselman, a son-in-law, built the premises now owned by Oliver H. Blank. The farm was held in the Musselman family until about 1898.

If I am not mistaken the mill was burned away several times, but was always rebuilt. There was also a clover mill there that I recollect of seeing. There I saw the first stationary threshing machine in the barn, when William Horning lived there. They were the first kind of threshers.

After Christian Young the place had a number of owners unto the present time, and the mill was disconnected from the farm. Among those who lived there were Jacob H. Landes, miller; Samuel Eisenberg, Charles Godshall, John Kulp, Eli Bechtel, Musselman and others. The present owner is John N. Clemens. In later years an engine and steam works were added to the mill.

JOHN FRY

Henry Pastorius and wife Sarah, of Philadelphia, granted to John Fry 150 acres of land on the Indian Creek, November 14, 1723. Mr. Fry came here to stay and his name appears among the taxables of 1734. After 40 years, about a year before he died, he and his wife Mary sold the same 150-acre plantation to Henry Freed of Franconia, for £553, May 20, 1764. The boundaries of the farm are given as follows: Beginning at a corner of George Wambold's land, then by the same N. E. 115 perches to a post, a corner of John Weidner's land, then by the same land and land of Jonathan Fry S. E. 166½ perches to a stone, a corner of the said John Fry's land, then by the same S. W. 32 perches to a stone, a corner, then N. W. 72 perches to a stone, a corner, and S. W. 66 perches to a small hickory three in a line of Henry Rosenberger's land, then by the same to Jacob Funk's land N. W. $107\frac{1}{2}$ perches to the place of beginning, containing 150 acres. It appears by these recitals that John Fry had also other land and probably a son Jonathan, John Fry, or Frey denoting free, died in 1765, and is buried at the Mennonite meetinghouse in Franconia.

According to the researches of Edward Mathews, a noted local historian of Lansdale, made over 20 years ago, many of the Fry's in Lansdale and all those in Montgomery township are descendants of this Franconia family. Speaking of a younger John Fry, a bachelor now deceased, in Montgomery township, he says: "John Fry, Sr., lived to reach more than four score years, dying in 1746, at the advanced age of 84. He was born in 1662, and was the son of William Fry, the first of the name in Montgomery township. The latter had been born about 1724, and been reared near the Indian Creek, in Franconia. He also lived io reach an advanced age, dying about 1811, at the age of 87. The Fry's of Montgomery township are widely known as tailors. As is well known the Fry's were of German extraction, as one of the original spellings of the name was Frey. * * * They were not, of course, among the original settlers of Montgomery township, as William Fry, son of the emigrant, came down from Fran-

the cell was brunded away exceed times, but There was also a clover mult were that I recolled the time stationary threshort machine in the floraing lived there. They were the instituted of

After Christian Young the place had a number of owners unto the present the mill was disconnected from the form. Among these who were Jacob H. Lander, miller: Samuel Eisenbern, in the who were is John Kulp, Eli Bechtel. Müsselman and after. The present owner is John K. Clemens. In later years an englise and

YAR MHO!

Henry Pastorius and wite Sarch, of Philadelphia, stabilità to John Fry 150 acres of land on the Indian Creek, November 14, 1722. Mr. Fry came how to stay and his name appears among the taxables of 1734. After 40 years, about a year before he died, he and his will blary sold the same 150 acre plantation to Heavy Freed of Francoptia, for £553, May 20, 1764. The boundaries is the later are given at follows: Hestinating at a corner of George Wambeld's land, then by the came M. 115 perches to a post, a corner of John Weidner's land, then by the came land and land of John Fry's land, then by the same to a stone, at corner of the sand John Fry's land, then by the same of corner, hen. W. 72 perches to a stone, at corner, and S. W. 65 perches to a small hidrery three in a line of Henry that the came at corner, and S. W. 65 perches to a small hidrery three in a line of Henry that the came agen's and deen by the case to beginning, and may land M. W. 107M perches to the place of beginning, and may land 150 acres. The came and the came of the came of the state of the land M.

conia and bought a small farm there of one of the original Welsh families at a date probably between 1750 and 1760. This was purchased of Thomas Bates, who sold him 58 acres, lying on the northeast side of the Cowpath (or Horsham) Road.

"Concerning the wife of William Fry, tradition tells a romantic story, but only similar to that which not unfrequently happened to the early emigrants. She was born in Europe, and was of the name of Kerr. When small her parents essaged to cross the Atlantic to find a new home in America, but death crossed their path, and the little girl tearfully saw their bodies deposited in the great deep. The orphaned child was landed in Philadelphia, with no friends to greet her arrival or guide her footsteps. But fortunately the good hearted Captain of the vessel, seeing the desolation of the little maiden, befriended her when she needed a helping hand. What to do with her he did not know, but taking her by the hand he walked up the streets of the strange city, meeting a farmer whom he knew by his appearance to be one of her countrymen, and able to speak the only language his little protege knew, he told him of the situation. The name of the farmer was Conrad Dettra, who lived where Telford now stands, and pitying the forlorn child, said she should go along with him home, away over the hills to Indian Creek, and he would bring her up in his own household. Thither she went, and the girl grew apace to be a woman, and became afterwards the wife of William Fry, and the mother of a numerous posterity.

"In this history it only remains to say that John Fry, Sr., formed an alliance with a notable Welsh family of Hilltown, marrying a daughter of Edward Jones, and from whom many of the mental traits of the present family are derived. The ancestry on the maternal side may be traced through the Jones, Lewis and James families of New Britain and Hilltown. Mary Fry, wife of John Fry, Sr., was the daughter of Edward Jones, a prominent man in Hilltown during the Revolution; grand-daughter of Henry Lewis, who built the first tavern at Chalfont, and who was the son-in-law of William James, who came from Wales, and was one of the founders of Montgomery Baptist church in 1719."

The farm of John Fry belonged to Henry Freed 11 years, until he drifted up to Lower Milford, and in the meantime had sold off 63 acres. Consequently Henry Freed and wife Barbara conveyed yet 87 acres and 30 perches to Christian Souder, of Franconia, May 23, 1775, but nine years later, Pune 5, 1784, Christian Souder and wife Mary conveyed the same plantation of 87 acres with improvements to Daniel Wampole, of Franconia, being part of 150 acres, bounded by lands of the late Georoge Wampole and the late John Weidner, John Cressman, Frederick Wample, the late Henry Rosenberger and Andrew Haines. The foregoing Henry Freed was probably a son of John Freed, of Upper Salford, and Jacob Freed, who was a witness to the deed, was probably his brother. Daniel Wampole owned this farm 16 years, and in this time reduced it 14 acres, leaving a farm of 73 acres. which Mr. Wampole and wife conveyed to Jacob Sechler, May 3, 1900. By

She was born in Europe, and was of the name of the nam

"In this history it only remains to say that John Fry, Sr., formed an alliance with a notable Melch family of Hillipwa; marrying a

of the present family are derived. The amossiny on the maternal side may be traced through the Jones, Lewis and James families I New John Try Sr., was the daughter

Annea P Pan, car property or sum to be to

lo Jacob Sechler, Mary 3, 191

this time the farm had a very irregular shape, as shown by a draft of that date. At that time Christian Rosenberger and Andrew Haines were on the southwest side. After a period of 12 years Jacob Seckler and wife Magdalene sold 70 acres and 40 perches to Henry Bergey, of the same township, April 1, 1812, but did not live to get old, dying about 1827, before some of the children were on age, but Isaac, the oldest son being of age, took the farm in hand as decided and agreed to by all parties interested, January 23, 1828. The children were Isaac; Mary, wife of Joseph Fretz; Sarah, Catharine, Henry, Daniel, Susanna and Elizabeth. Isaac Bergey was succeeded by his son, the late Abraham Bergey, who owned the farm until recently.

That 63-acre tract, which Henry Freed and wife sold off before 1775, apparently was woodland, lying along the Allentown Road down toward Franconia Square, and partly belongs to the farm of Daniel Detweiler, which in 1850 belonged to William Ziegler, and in 1820 was sold to Henry Ziegler by John Weber, a land speculator of Towamencin. Henry Ziegler probably built the first house there.

John Swartley's lot of eight acres, at the corner of the Allentown Road and the Indian Creek, is taken from the Fry farm, and is the same eight-acre lot which Henry Bergey bought off Samuel Moyer and wife Elizabeth, June 15, 1812, and is part of the 21-acre tract which Daniel Wampole and wife sold May 3, 1800.

JACOB LANDES

Henry Funk was surrounded by his brethren of the Mennonite faith, for this was a Mennonite community, as it is to this day. Jacob Landes, who settled here in 1727, was also a member of said church. I shall not be able to give my readers much of an early history of Jacob Landes, the pioneer, for he had a son Jacob, and the names of father and son being the same we cannot always distinguish which it was, besides it appears he had other sons and grandsons — some in Franconia and some in Upper Salford.

Jacob Landes*, the pioneer, came to Franconia in 1727, when he purchased from Derick Johnson, of Germantown, a tract of land on the Indian Creek containing 187 acres, by lease and release, dated December 26 and 27, 1727. An abstract of titles shows that the land had gone through the hands of several speculators who never saw it. In the first place the Hon. William Penn, proprietor of the Province, sold to Thomas Parkhurst, stationer, of the city of London, 500 acres, unsurveyed, in the Province of Pennsylvania, by lease and release, dated March 22 and 23, 1685. After owning this unoccupied land on the other side of the ocean 24 years Mr. Parkhurst sold those 500 acres which his deed called for to Samuel Bury, of St. Edmundsbury, in the county of Suffolk, England, by lease and release, dated August 2 and 3, 1709. After owning this land 9 years Mr. Bury sold the same to

^{*}See "Descendants of Jacob Landis," by Henry S. Landes, Souderton, 1943.

constant of I years a period of 12 years look Sackler class so 70 acres ond all perches to flowly Bersey, single, pril 1812, aut did not live to get old, dynam is before some con being in age, took the form as hand as dended and agreed all parties therested January 23, 1828. The children were leader wite of Joseph Fretz: Sarah, Catharna, Henry, Daniel, Successful leader son, the land

That 62-age tract, which Henry Freed and wife sold off bring 1775, apparently we woodland lying along the Allentown Road down toward Francenia Square, and partly belongs to the term of Dunet Detweiler, which in 1850 belonged to William Ziegler, and in 1820 was sold to Henry Ziegler by John Weber, a land speculator of Towardeet, of the Henry Ziegler probably built the first house there.

John Swertley's lot of elohi acres, at the corner of the Allentown Road and the Indian Creek, It taken from the Fry farin, and is the same eight-acre lot which Henry Barrey bought off Samuel Mayer and wife Elizabeth, June 15, 1812, and is part of the 21-acre tract which Daniel Wampole and wife sold May 3, 1800.

INCOR LANDES

Henr 'unk was aumounded by his brethen of the Mennonits faith, for was a Mennenne community, as it is to this day. Jacob Landes, who settled here in 1727 was also a member of said church. I shell not be able to give my readers much of an early history in Jacob Landes, the pioneer, for he had son faceb and son being the same we cannot always distinguish which it was, besides if appears and our some and mandace some in some in some in some in

Jacob Lendes', the ionest, came to Fronconia in 1727, waterbased from Derick hasen, of Cert of Lendon Creek containing 187 and ver 26 and 27, 17 and 187 and 1

unsur , ... A fine I'm super , larger ,

which life (letter for to

of an produced discounty of the factor of th

to the same

56.56

John Head, of the city of Philadelphia, by lease and release, dated October 9 and 10, 1718. And the next year John Head and wife Rebecca sold the same to Derick Johnson, of Germantown, by lease and release, dated July 21 and 22, 1719. On the 28tht of August following a warrant was granted for the survey and location of that land.

It will be difficult to give all the particulars of the different purchases made by the father and son of the same name. But if my readers will follow me we will take a view of the land owned by Jacob Landes, the older and miller, so far as is known. Beginning at the southern corner of Nathaniel Landes' farm on the township line and following the said line up to the road near the Branch Creek, then making a little jog in the line you cross the creek and take in the farm of Ephraim Moyer of 67 acres as part of the land at one time owned by Jacob Landes; then turn back to the place of beginning and go northeast along the line of Henry Funk's land 119 perches to a corner of Frederick Sholl's land, then northwest along the same to a corner of the road, then follow the road northeast till on the northeast side of Morwood, then back to the Branch Creek, and then down on the other side to take in Ephraim Moyer's farm and you have some idea of the land that belonged to the early Landes family. It is also certain that later on some of the Landes family had farms in Upper Salford, for it is not a quarter of a century since the Rev. Jacob Landes was a life long resident of Upper Salford.

In the year 1734 Jacob Landes received a patent from the proprietory government for a tract of land containing 150 acres just northwest of Morwood. About 40 years ago a large part of the land was owned by William P. Benner. It was probably with the intention of building a mill on this land that Jacob Landes bought it. There is a tradition still lingering around the lower mill, long known as Nice's, and later as Koffel's mill, that the first mill had been built farther up the stream, but was only temporary. Godshall's mill near there is not old yet. It is said Henry Nice first built a sawmill and clovermill at that place about the year 1840. Then it came into the hands of Samuel and William Godshall, who built a chopping mill about the year 1845, and about 5 years later, 1850, they built a gristmill and took down the clovermill. About the same time Tobias Nice built a clovermill farther down, where Joseph Fretz lixed, which was afterward changed to a chopping mill, but it was of short duration, for it has all been cleaned away. We have no date when the lower mill, long known as Nice's, was built, but know that it was built by Jacob Landes. The land, containing 113 acres, belonging to the farm with massuage. gristmill, dam, mill race, waier right, ponds and everything belonging thereto were granted to their son, Jacob Landes by Jacob Landes, Sr., and wife Mary, December 28, 1772, under the yearly quitrent of onehalf penny sterling for every acre of the same as granted by the original proprietor. Then, on March 30, 1784, Jacob Landes and wife Gertrude conveyed the farm of 101 acres and mill, as above described, tc Abraham Nice, who was married to Magdalene Landes. Twenty years later, April 2, 1804, Abraham Nice and wife Magdalene con1 Guerration... he sees and leading at 12, 1719. the 28th of August collowing at a control for the survey and location of that land.

estimated to give all the particulars of the different properties to be to be eather and son of the same name. But it my sater will follow me we will take a view of the land owned by most ander, he older and miller, so for as is known. Espinning at the southern where of Nathaniel Lander form on the township known to said kne up to the road near the Branch Creek, then form of Mayer of 57 acres as part of the land take in the owned by lac Lander; then turn back to the land the land tipper unit owned by lac Lander; then turn back to the land the land the arms of the line of Henry Funk's 119 perceises to a serial Shall's land, then northwest along the same to a condition that later on the back to the early Lander form and you have to me certain that later on some of the Lander form and you have to me some in the later of a quarter of a century stace the fiew. It is also Lander was a life long resident of Upper Sallerd.

In the year 1734 Jacob Landes seived a patent from the proprietory government for a tract of land containing 150 acres just northwest of Marwood. About 40 years and a was part of the land was west of Marwood. P. Benner. It was probably with the intention of

the around the lower lone known as Micris, a mill, and the first I had been with farther who was only temporary. Godsholl's mill near there

io aband a other and and the other and the live the live

a chopping mill, but it was af cort at usa. We have no date w

And to a made with the work and a controlled to a brong the controlled to a brong the controlled to a controll

olov boo askool o

veyed this farm and mill to their son, John Nice, who was born January 12, 1778, and died November 22, 1856. He married Catharine R. Price.

John Nice and wife had eight children, namely: Elizabeth, born August 16, 1840, married John Hagey; Catharine, born in 1806, married Henry Shugard; Leana, or Magdalene, born in 1808, married William Jacobs, father of Dr. John N. Jacobs of Lansdale; Abraham Nice, born in 1810, married Mary Price; Ann, born January 22, 1814, married William Haney; John Nice, born December 18, 1816; married Saiome Cressman; Rev. William Nice, born May 17, 1822, married Sarah Hagey; Deborah Nice married John Jamison, of Philadelphia.

We will next add what relates to the Nice families of Franconia township as collected by the late George S. Nice of Frederick.

NICE-NYCE FAMILY

John Nyce, son of John and Mary Nyce, married Catharine Hahn, daughter of Philip Hahn, immigrant, of New Hanover township. They settled on Indian Creek. Issues:

- 1. Elizabeth Nyce, born March 31, 1748; married (first) John Mark Hartzell; (second), John Wentz; (third) Michael Hartman; died April 29, 1835, buried at the Indian Creek Reformed church.
- 2. Philip Nyce, born May 10, 1751, married April 28, 1772, Elizabeth Leidy; died at Nockamixon, Bucks county, May 2, 1799.
- 3. John Nyce, born March 26, 1754; married (first) Catharine Hudt; (second), Margaret Hevener; died March 3, 1826. He is buried at Old Goshenhoppen church.
- 4. Abraham Nyce, born January 8, 1756; married Magdale Landes; died April 28, 1818. He is buried at Franconia Mennonite meetinghouse. They had 10 children: 1. John Nice, born December 12, 1777; 2. Abraham Nice, born March 9, 1779; 3. Jacob Nice, born August 25, 1781; 4. George Nice, born October 15, 1783; 5. William Nice, born April 4, 1786; 6. Philip Nice, born June 21, 1789; 7. Joseph Nice, born August 5, 1791; 8. Catharine Nice, born eptember 18, 1794; 9. Tobias Nice, born November 23, 1796; 10. Henry Nice, born March 18, 1804, was a minister in the Mennonite church. The late Rev. William Nice was a son, and Dr. John N. Jacobs, of Lansdale, is a grandson of John Nice (born December 12, 1777). Rev. Henry Nice, of Morristown, Ill., is a son of Philip Nice (boorn June 21, 1789).

John Nyce died in March, 1756. He was a trustee at Indian Creek church. He wrote his name DeNyce. His widow, Catharine (Hahn) Nyce, married George Hartzell. She died in 1815, aged 88 years.

I see there is a difference in the date of the birth of John Nice between what I copied from the headstone at his grave and what George S. Nyce obtained probably from some old Bible. His date is probably correct. The old German way of spelling Neusz (Nice) is the same way as Preusz (Price).

veyed this form and will to their son, I in a veich 'emusive 12, 1778, and sind November 22, 1 If arried C the R. Price.

John Nice and wife had eight children, namely: Elizabeth, born in 1805, named depth of the form in 1809, named will also shows it is a larger of the form of the f

We will next add what relates to the Mos temilies of Francische township as collected by the lote George S. Miss of Frederick.

MOE-WYCE FAMILY

John Nyce, son of John and Mary Nyce, married Cathanne Haim, days need of Philip Hain, immigrant, of New Hangver towaship. They settled on Indian Creek. Issued:

- 1. Elizabeth Myce, born March 31, 1742; marted (first) John Pfark Hartzell; (second), John Wentz; (third) Michael Hartman: deed April 29 1835, busted at the Indian Creek Reformed church.
- 2. Philip yes, born May 10, 1751, narried April 28 1772, Ellerideth Leidy; died at Mockamixon, Bucks county, May 2, 1799.
- 3. John Wyce born March 26, 1754; marr (first) Catharine Hudt: (second), Margaret Nevener; died March 3, 18 He is buried at Old

After the marriage of Rev. William Nice the farm belonging to the mill was divided and the messuage and improvements where Isaiah Funk now lives were built for William Nice, where he afterward lived and died.

JACOB LANDES FAMILY

Going back again to the farm of Nathaniel Landis we find an old conveyance dated April 20, 1748, granted by Jacob Landes, the pioneer, and wife Mary to their son, Jacob Landes, the miller, of the same township, for a messuage, tenement and tract of land containing 187 acres. It being the same tract which the former had purchased in 1727, already described, and the bounds being also the same with the general allowance for roads and highways. The two distances northwest being 263 perches, and the two distance southwest 119 perches.

Time passed on, and after many struggles and trials in life Jacob Landes and wife Mary, wishing to relieve themselves of many cares, divided their lands among their children, for on May 24, 1775, they conveyed to their son, John Landes, 82½ acres, with improvements, where Nathaniel Landes now lives, being part of the 187-acre tract. The first houses were nearer the stream.

Then again we find that Jacob Landes and wife Mary conveyed to their son, Henry Landes, of Upper Salford, 80 acres and 152 perches, May 24, 1775. It being part of 187 acres which was granted to them by Derick Johnson in 1727, together also with buildings and improvements.

Again, on June 9, 1787, Jacob Landes conveyed to Henry Landes 22 acres and 62 perches, being part of two tracts. This tract appears to be located up about the smith shop. Again we have also seen that Jacob Landes and his wife Mary conveyed the farm and mill to their son, Jacob Landes, the miller, December 28, 1772.

Then again we find a deed for water right, that whereas Jacob Landes, the father, sold to his son, John Landes, 82½ acres, with improvements, May 24, 1775. The father, on May 24, 1876, purchased from his son John the right to lay a dam and dig a race for a sawmill with full rights and privileges on his son's land. This shows when the sawmill that was there was built. For here where Abraham Landes now lives was the residence of the said Jacob Landes.

We next find that the said Jacob Landes made his last will and testament, dated May 29, 1787, and therein says: "Item—My land and plantation whereon I now dwell, situated in Franconia township aforesaid, joining lands of my son, Henry Landes; George Sholl; my son, John Landes, and Rudolph Harley, containing 65 acres, be the same more or less, with all buildings and improvements, sawmill and whatsoever belongs thereto, all the privilege of dam and race as conveyed to me by indenture of my son John, recorded and dated

Sin endone leavely)

of Pox William W. To S

of For William M. a form holosofth has and the messages and improvements where

TACOS LAMDES FAMILY

conveyance April 20, 1748, granted by Jacob Landes, the pioneer, and wife Mary to their son, Jacob Landes, the miller, of that some tow of the messuage, tenement and tract of land containing 187 acres. It by the stand tract which the former had purchased in 1727, already described, and the bounds being also the same with the general allowance for raads and highways. The two distances northwest being 263 perches, and the two distance southwest 119 perches.

Time passed on, and after many struggles and trials in illo lareb Landes wife Mary, wishing to relieve themselves of many cores, divided the lands among their children, for an Mary 24, 1775, they conveyed to their son, John Landes 82½ acres, with improversents, where Nathaniel Landes now lives, being part of the 187-acre inact. The first houses were nearer the stream.

hen opain we find that foods bandes and wife blinky standards to their , Henry Landes, of Upper Sational, 20 across and 152 percess, 75, being part of 187 owes which was reuted to them by Darick John n in 1727, together also with buildings and improvements.

Again, on June 9, 1787, Jacob Landes conveyed to Henry Landes and 62 perches, being part of two states. This rard appears be located a about the smith shop. Again w have also eat mayed the

ord con recondered to the control of the control of

May 24, 1786, more fully and at large may appear in the indenture: I do give and devise the same to my son Isaac to have and hold to him and his heirs and assigns forever: I do value the said land with all the buildings and sawmill and what thereto belongs, with the privilege of the dame and race, at £435, in good gold and silver money, as the same passes in value and weight within Pennsylvania. His share and portion shall be reckoned out of the said sum and the residue thereof shall he pay in payments of 15 yearly * * * and the residue of the estate to be shared among my nine children:

"One equal ninth share to my eldest son, Jacob Landes; one equal ninth share to my son, Henry Landes; one equal ninth share to my son Yellis Landes; one equal ninth share to my son, John Landes; one equal ninth share to my son, Isaac Landes; one equal ninth share to my daughter Barbara, one equal ninth share to my daughter Elizabeth; one equal ninth share to my daughter, Catharine; one equal ninth share to the children of my deceased daughter Susanna, to be equally divided among them."

Susanna, deceased, married ——— Bergey, or Barkey, probably John, of Upper Salford, a preacher. The three children were Jacob Barkey, John Barkey and Isaac Barkey.

The will was proven May 13, 1793; book I, page 350. It was signed by Jacob Landes. The witnesses were Rudolph Harley, Jacob Harley and John Barkey, Sr.

I forgot to mention that in the above recited will Henry Landes was appointed executor. Neither do I have any note of the conveyance which he granted to his brother Isaac for the farm and sawmill devised to him.

That this Jacob Landes was in the second generation is quite evident from the fact that the first Jacob Landes sold his large tract of 187 acres to his son, Jacob Landes, in 1748. This son is the one whose will we have just recited. Besides, it appears that the older Jacob Landes had at least one other son somewhere, perhaps on the other side of the Branch Creek, in Upper Salford, because Magdalene Landes, wife of Abraham Nice, was not a daughter of Jacob Landes, whose will we have just recited.

I feel pretty certain that the deceased daughter, Susanna, who left three children, had been the wife of John Bergey, of Upper Salford, a successful farmer, who was assessed in said township for 180 acres of land and a grist and sawmill in 1776. His oldest son, Jacob, was the father of the late Rev. David Bergey, of Lower Salford. John Bergey, or Barkey, the father, who was a witness to the will, was a son of Hans Ulrich Bergey, of Lower Salford, and a brother of Isaac Bergey, or Berkey, of Franconia. John Bergey was also a minister in the Mennonite church, in Franconia, during the Funkite controversy, for his name appears repeatedly in Christian Funk's Mirror.

John Landes, who received $82\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, with buildings and improvements, from his parents, May 24, 1775, where Nathaniel Landes

May Di. 1783, hilly and at ma

er pr 10 6% (100 % %)

cili the buildings equituil and what thereto belongs, with the private of the cilican and race, at 1455, is good cold and silver money, as the same passes in value and veight within Pennsylvania.

The cilican belong the party in passes out of the end sam and the residue thereof the party in passes of 15 yearly. " and the residue of the state to be shared among my nine children:

"One equal the share to my eldest son, look Landes; one equal muth share to my son, Henry Landes; one equal muth share to my son, John Landes; one equal minit share to my son, John Landes; one equal minit share to my daughter to my daughter to my daughter to my daughter; one equal muth share to my daughter, Catharine; one equal minit share to the children of my daughter, Catharine; one equal minit share to the children of my daughter Susamna, to use equally divided among them,"

Suscand, deceased, married —— Bergey, or Barkey, probably John, of Upper Salford, as preacher. The three children were Jacob Barkey, John Barkey and Isaac Barkey.

The will was proven May 13, 1783; book 1, page 350. It was signed by jacob Londes. The witnesses were Rudolph Harley, Jacob Harley and John Burkey, Sr.

I forgot to mention that in the above redied will Henry Landers of the cenvery once with the granted to his brother ladar for the farm and sawmill devised to him.

print oncon

print oncon

print oncon

1216 cores of lead, with bu

lives, made his will, dated July 24, 1820, and therein devised his farm to his son, Jacob Landes; but two years previously, in 1818, John Landes sold 6 acres and 104 perches to John Landes, the sawmiller; his father, Isaac Landes, being dead. Jacob Landes owned his farm about 35 years, when he and his wife Sarah sold to their son, Abraham Landes, their plantation containing 116 acres and 107 perches. May 12, 1856, having increased his acres considerably. After the death of Abraham Landes, or perhaps before, the farm was transferred to Nathaniel, the present owner, but I have not the date.

Concerning the farm of Isaac Landes, to whom was devised the farm containing 65 acres and sawmill, my notes are rather deficient, but I note that Isaac Landes made his will April 4, 1814, and after providing well for his wife Catharine appears the following: "Item—I devise and bequeath unto my two sons, John Landes and Henry Landes, my dwelling place and about 77 acres of land, in Franconia township, together also with all and singular the buildings, sawmill and improvements." And further provided, if one or both should die without issue the wife and daughter were to remain; they were to keep house together until the youngest son Henry was of age. Both sons were appointed executors. John Landes, their son, was never married; he was very ingenious in planning and contriving to make things, which he accomplished successfully. Henry Landes had three sons, Abraham K. Landes, the present owner. Michael Shoemaker and Abraham Harley were witnesses to the above will.

Having already mentioned that on May 24, 1775, Jacob Landes and wife Mary transferred to their son Henry Landes, of Upper Salford, a tract of land containing 80% acres, with improvements, being part of the 187-acre tract at first purchased, and described as follows: Beginning at a stone in a line of Rudolph Harley's land and by the same $45\frac{1}{2}$ perches to a stone, then by the same southwest 4 perches to a stone, and northwest 123 perches to a post, then by Jacob Landes, the younger's land, northeast 74 perches, then by other land of the said Jacob Landes, the elder, southeast 78 perches to a stone, and further by the same courses and distances, to wit: Southeast 4 perches to a post, then by other land of said Jacob Landes, the elder, southeast 31 perches to a post, and southeast 24 perches to a stone, then southwest 36 perches and southwest 32 perches to a post, and southwest 101/2 perches to a stone and southwest 17.7 perches to the place of beginning, containing 8034 acres. This shows how it was divided to catch a piece of meadow land.

The other tract, containing 22 acres and 62 perches, being parts of two tracts which Henry Landes purchased from his father, Jacob Landes, for £110, June 9, 1787, was bounded as follows: beginning at a corner of Yelles Landes' land, then by the same and George Sholl's land southeast 110 perches to a stone, a corner of Isaac Landes' land; then by the same a number of courses and distances to a corner of Henry Landes' land and other land; then a number of courses and distances to a stone, a corner in a line of Abraham Nice's land; then

History of Franconia Township

dil, totod hily 24, 1800 and skaram davised his farm
Lendes, but two years

med 104 perch to John
if tandes owned his farm
he and his wife farm sold to their son, Abraham
matten a nighting 115 acres and 107 perches, May
nareased his acres considerably. After the death of
a perhaps before, the farm was transferred to

in the form of legac landes, to whom was devised the getter. The tine that I was landes and sawmill, my notes are rather delicient, but I note that I was landes made his will April 4. 1814, and after providing well for his wife Catharine appears the following. "Item—I devise and best eath unto my two sone, John Landes and Houry together also with all and singular the buildings, sawmill and improvements." And further provided if one or both should the with out issue wife and daughler were to remain; they were to been house together that the youngest son Henry was of are. Both sons were appointed executors, John Landes, then see, was never mentally which he accounts in planting and contriving to make funds, which he accounts, the present owner. Michael Shoemaker and Abraham Landes, the present owner. Michael Shoemaker and Abraham.

town already mentioned that on May 24. 1775, Jacob Landes and wife "transferred Et their son Henry Landes, of Unper Saltons a tract of containing 80% acres, with improvements, being out of the 187-ame tract at first purchased, and described as follows: So a stone in a line of Judolph Jacley's and by the same

to a stone, then by the same

- -

Commission of

by Yelles land to the place of beginning. I did not write down the many short distances. What remains of the two tracts just mentioned is comprised in the two farms of Abraham Moyer and Henry Landes, blacksmith.

Henry Landes died about the year 1824, and his heirs granted a messuage and 28 acres and 141 perches to his son, John Landes, a stonemason, January 25, 1825.

The heirs of Henry Landes were John Landes, Jacob Moyer and wife Mary, of Upper Salford; Abraham Gerges and wife Elizabeth, of Lower Salford; Abraham Moyer and wife Barbara, of Franconia, and Hannah and Anna Landes, spinsters.

John Landes was married to Mary Shoemaker and had a large family of children. He died intestate in 1856. Letters of administration were granted to his son, John Landes, who sold the homestead, with 28 acres of land, to his brother, Henry Landes, the blacksmith, present owner, April 1, 1857.

Coming back to the farm of Yelles Landes, more recently known as the Freed farm, part of which is now owned by William Oberholtzer, we find that a patent was granted by the proprietary government — John Penn, Thomas Penn and Richard Penn — to Johanis Heinrich Schneider in the twenty-seventh year of the reign of King George the Second, over Great Britain, France and Ireland, dated August 23, 1753, for a tract of 126 acres and 149 perches, with allowance of 6 per cent. for roads, etc. Described as follows: Beginning at a tree, a corner of other land, then extending by the same southwest 117 perches to a black oak, then by vacant land northwest 184 perches to a post, then by John Freed's land northeast 117 perches to a small tree, then by vacant land southeast 184 perches to the place of beginning, for which he paid £19,13.6.

John Henry Snyder owned the land already in 1734, as appears by another patent granted to Jacob Landes March 19, 1734, which was bounded by land of John Henry Snyder northwest 240 perches, and by John Freed's land northeast 106 perches, then southwest by land of Francis Gandovit 240 perches, and southwest 106 perches to the place of beginning, containing 150 acres, but in reality 159 acres. This 150 acres was located just northwest of the road leading through Morwood, including part of the land on which Morwood is built. John Henry Snyder moved to Lancaster county at some time and of necessity had to obtain a patent for his land before he could sell it and give a clear title. But after receiving his patent he soon could sell, and a conveyance was made and signed by himself and wife Catharine, of Lancaster county, November 13, 1753, granting to Tacob Landes, Jr., two tracts of land, comprising 255 acres, in Franconia for £400. The larger tract is described as follows: Beginning at a post, a corner of Jacob Landes' (the miller) land, then by the same 184 perches to a post in line of John Fritz's land (Freed's), then by the same northeast 6 perches to a white oak, and by same northwest 22 perches of Franconia Tour

ed leaguetage. I did not write down ine a temporari from two mosts lust mentioned in the condition of Alexandra Mayer and Henry Landes,

massurge and to order and 14! parties to his tem, john Landes, a stonemason, john kandes, a stonemason, john kandes, a

The heirs of mry Landes were john Landes, Jacob Mover and wife Mary, of Upper Sailord; Abraha: Gerson and wife Ehrabein, of Lower Sailord; Akingham Moyer and wife Barbars, of Franconia, and Hannah and Anna Landes, spinsters.

John Landes was married to Mary Shoemaker and had a forma family of children. He died intestate in 1856. Letters of adminishation were granted to his son, John Landes, who sold the loc setted, with 28 acres of land, to his brother, Henry Landes, the biddlemith, present owner. April 1, 1857.

Coming back to the form of Yelles Landes, more recently known as the Freed term, part of which is now owned by William Oberholtret.

We find that a patent was granted by the proprieting government.—

John Pean, Themas Penn and Richard Pean — to Johasta Helipuch Schneider in the marty-seventh year of the earn of King George the Second, ever Great Britain, France and Ireland, dated August 23, 1753, for a tract of 125 acres and 149 perches, with allowance of 5 per cent for roads, etc. Described as follows: Regimming at a tree, a corner of other land, then by vacous load northwest 184 perches to a post, then by vacous load northwest 187 perches to a post, then by vacous land northwest 117 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 117 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then by vacous land coutheast 184 perches to a small tree, then

in 1734, cs ipports

conv. of Le ... of ... Newember A. , veriming and ... on the ... on ...

to a post, a corner of another's land, also called Jacob Landes the younger, or lesser, then by the same northeast 26 perches to a white oak, marked for a corner of John Kendrick's land (Kindig's), then by the same south 40° east 71 perches to a hickory tree, and north 80° east 54 perches to a white oak, and south 47° east 136 perches to a stone in a line of John Nice's land, then by the same southwest 122 perches to the place of beginning, containing 123 acres and 60 perches. The other adjacent tract, containing 82 acres, was situated on the northeast side of the former tract, and was granted and confirmed to Henry Schneider by Hon. John Penn, Thomas Penn and Richard Penn by a patent dated August 6, 1739. (I did not copy the boundaries of this tract). He wrote his name Heinrich Schneider, but his wife only made her mark.

We next take a note from David Schultze's journal, of Upper Hanover, where he says he surveyed for Jacob Lantes and John Kindich, on the Branch, January 20 and 21, 1752. (Perkiomen Region, Vol. III, p. 1.)

The following bills are taken from the records in Philadelphia:

"3 mo. 18, 1734. Jacob Lundis Rec'd of Andreas Schultz on his account in full 11.8.0."

"May 28, 1740. Jacob Lundus Rec'd of him in part for land in Franconia £10.0.0."

"July 5, 1740. Jacob Lundus, punr. Dr. to 150 a. on a branch of Parkeawing £23.5.0. Rec'd of him in part £7.0.0."

In dividing his land among his children Jacob Landes, Sr., and wife Mary, by a certain indenture dated January 24, 1773, granted to their son, Yelles Landes, several tracts or pieces of land comprising 99 acres and 20 perches; including the allowance it was over 100 acres. One tract containing 82 acres and 40 perches with the usual allowance; the second tract containing 16 acres and 140 perches; the third tract was a remnant of 13 acres, which Jacob Landes, the miller, and wife Gertrude, by their indenture dated July 17, 1782, granted to Yellis Landes. It being part of 113 acres which has father, Jacob Landes, and his mother Mary granted to him in 1772; for which Yelles paid £65. Isaac Landes and wife Catharine, by their indenture dated December 7, 1790, granted to Yelles Landes a tract of 15 acres in Franconia. All these lots and parcelsof land combined made 126 acres besides the allowance. And it is understood that some parts thereof at least were woodland, situated along the Branch Creek and over the hill up to the road leading through Morwood. His residence was back hear the Branch Creek.

And what did Yelles Landes do after buying up these lots and increasing his acres? Why, he laid down and died intestate, leaving six children, without directing what to do with his plantation. Some of his children had removed to Skippack township, where their descendants still reside. Being Mennonite they intermarried with the

construction of the control of the c

We next take a note from David Schultze's journal, of Urger Hanover, where he says he surveyed for Jacob Lantes and John Kindle on a Branch, January. 20 and 21 1752. (Perkremen Region, Vol. III.

The following bills are taken from the records in Philadelphia:

"3 mo. 18, 1734. Joseph Lundia Rec'd of Andreas Schultz on his occount in full [1.8.0.".

"May 28, 1740, Jecob Lundua Rec'd of him in part for land in Franconta \$10.00."

"july 5, 1780. andus, puss. .. to 150 on a branch will Perkenylve 123.5.0. Rec de' him in past 7.0.0."

his land among his children Jacob Landes, Sr., and a centain indenture dated January 24, 1773, quarted to the center Landes, several tracks or pieces of land comprising 99 acres ... perches; including the ... It was over 100 acres. One tract containing 82 acres and 40 perches with the usual acres. One tract containing 82 acres and 40 perches with the usual acres.

of reference N. I.V.

or Gif West for

1 12

families in said township. They were Jacob Landes and wife Susanna; Henry Landes, of said township, and wife Susanna; Isaac Landes, of said Skippack and Perkiomen township; John Godwaltz, of Upper Salford, and wife Dorothy; Mary Landes and Elizabeth Landes, of Upper Salford, spinsters. The three first mentioned were residents of Skippack, and none of the grandchildren were Yelles, but Elias. These children and heirs sold the farm containing 125 acres and 56 perches, and granted a conveyance to John Overholtzer, dated May 28, 1804. But in less than two years Mr. Oberholtzer and wife Susanna conveyed the same plantation to Jacob Freed, of Franconia, for £1580, March 7, 1806. The latter was probably a grandson of John Freed, who lived on the other side of the Branch Creek already in 1734, or earlier. Jacob Freed had three sons — John, Joseph and Abraham. After John Freed was married they built a house and other buildings up in the field for him where the late Samuel Gehman lived, and cut off some land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm and bought a large farm at Harleysville, April 1, 1841, where he lived until 1864.

Joseph Freed purchased two small adjoining lots from his father, February 4, 1829. One lot contained 15 acres, and the other 4 acres, on which he built those buildings where Cornelious Bergey now lives and kept a store there. But he did not live to be very old. Abraham Freed received the old homestead, but his wife died and he sold it. Afterward he kept a lumber yard in Harleysville, and died there in 1862, in his 57th year. Beside his three sons just mentioned Jacob Freed also had daughters, two of which I recollect, Mrs. Benjamin Harley and Mrs. John Shutt.

HENRY ROSENBERGER

The conveyances of James Steel and wife Martha, of Philadelphia, to John and Julian Stump, Henry Rosenberger and Christian Moyer, bear the same date, November 14, 1729, and all three plantations are from Steel and wife. The conveyance of Henry Rosenberger places Christian Haldeman on the southeast side, adjacent, which is a mistake, for it was Christian Moyer, the ancestor of Abraham Moyer, the present owner.

Henry Rosenberger was the ancestor of all the Rosenbergers known in these parts of the country. He came to Pennsylvania with his family and in 1729 purchased of James Steel and wife Martha a tract of 159 acres on the Indian Creek. Beginning at a corner in a line of Christian Moyer's land, thence by the same northeast 100 perches to a line of Francis Daniel Pastorius; thence by the same northwest 254 perches; thence southwest by a line of marked trees 100 perches, then southeast 254 perches to the place of beginning, containing 159 acres, though the nine acres were allowed for roads and highways, as it was the custom to allow. The name of Henry Rosenberger appears in the tax list of 1734 for 100 acres.

There is also a receipt on hand showing that he paid his quit rent as follows:

instant in the first mentioned were resident of Ship?

Jone of moundabildren were Yelle but Elice. These
and helm sold as farm containing 125 acres and
a conveyance to John Overholtzer, da ' May 8, 1804,

on we wears Mr. Oberholtzer and wife Susanna conveyant

clastation to Incob Freed, of Francoma, for £1580, March 7

Jacob The latter was probably a grandson of John Freed, who livest
on the other id of the Branch Creek already in 1734, or earlier.

Jacob Freed in three sons— John, Joseph and Abraham. Alter John
Freed was—they built a house and other buildings up in the
field for him where the late Samuel Gehman lived, and aut if some
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one bought
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one bought
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one bought
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one bought
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one bought
land to his place, but after some years he sold his farm one hought
land to his place for more Marieysville, April 1, 1841, where he lived until 1854.

Joseph Freed purchased two small adjoining lots from his faither.

Feb. at 4, 1829. One lot against 15 acres, and the other 4 acres, on the built those buildings where Complious Bergey now lives and kept a store there. But he did not live to be very old. Abraham Freed received the old homestead, but his wife died and here in Afterward he a lumber youd in Harleysville, and died there in year. Beside his three some just mentioned knowled 1862, in is year. Beside his three some just mentioned knowled Freed also daughters, two of which I recollect. Mrs. Benjamin Harley and Mrs. John Shutt.

Steel and wife Martha of Philadel-

Control of the second of the s

of the contract of the

"1 mo.13, 1732-3. Rec'd of Henry Rosenberger for 159 as for 15 yrs. in full £3 10 $\,$ 1 11 6."

In 1745 he conveyed his plantation to his son, Henry Rosenberger, Jr., who became quite prominent in the church affairs of the Mennonite denomination in Franconia during the Funkite controversy. He is generally represented as a minister, but Daniel K. Cassel, in his **History of Mennonites**, does not represent him so. He says Rosenberger was a **bestedichter forsteher** (a confirmed deacon), and he was the last confirmed in the Mennonite church.

It was during the time that he owned this farm that the first Mennonite meetinghouse in Franconia was built. He undoubtedly donated a small plot of ground at the corner of his farm for a graveyard, and Christian Moyer, who owned the other corner, donated the ground on which the first meetinghouse was built. It was because each one donated a small lot of land that they have no date nor title to the first lot. Their church records commence July 15, 1765, though the first meetinghouse in Lower Salford was built and the church organized, Ulrich Huntsberger, Heinrich Klemmer, Jacob Hackman, Andrew Swartz, Christian Moyer, Sr., Jacob Landes, Heinrich Funk and others, of Franconia, were united in one church or congregation; and Christian Moyer and Abraham Reiff, of Franconia, were deacons. Dielman Kolb. of Salford, and Heinrich Funk, of Franconia, were ministers. This was left so until March 25, 1763, when the two deacons, Christian Moyer and Abraham Reiff, granted a Declaration of Trust, in the shape of a conveyance, to Christian Funk, minister, and Jacob Clemens*, deacon, of their right and title to the church property in Salford. It was undoubtedly at that time that the congregation in Franconia was sepgrated from the one in Salford.

Tradition represents a log house on the farm of Tyson Detweiler, in which the first Mennonite meetings in Franconia were held. The meetings may have only been occasional and not regular at this place.

Of the family of Henry Rosenberger I know but little, and as I intend to bring several other men to the stand I will let them speak. Very little is known of the children. A daughter Mary married Hannes, or John Swartley, who became the owner of his large plantation about the year 1775 or 1780. His residence and plantation was that now owned and occupied by Michael Swartley, on the Indian Creek. Hannes, or John Swartley, was born in 1754 and died in 1817. His children were Joseph, born March 23, 1781, died April 7, 1834; Samuel; Abraham, born March 3, 1783, died December 11, 1872; Henry; Joseph, born July 31, 1792, died July 27, 1856; Philip, born January 2, 1705, died July 30, 1880.

Mary, wife of Hannes Swartley, died in 1809, and old Hannes obtained a second wife by the name of Hagey.

^{*}Rev. Jacob C. Clemens, Mennonite historian, who lives along Allentown Road, near Lansdale, is a direct descendant of this Jacob Clemens.

A LL D.

ed his plantation to his case, should decombe the promises of the Mennonic Sensonic during the Fundate controverse. He is the documentar, but Daniel K. James, in the Metarres, document the so. He says Resenberger was the other (or continued decom), and he was the last

ming the time that he owned this form that the first corner of his form that the infoundative of year of year of his form for a graveyand of his form for a graveyand of his form for a graveyand of his form the corner denoted the ground meetinghouse was built. It was becauseweeth one is small lot of land that they have no gen title to the first meetinghouse in Lower Solderd was built and the chart of the first meetinghouse in Lower Solderd was built and the chart engantsed, by the first Huntsberger, Hemrich Klemmer, faceb Hardaman Andrew Swarz, Christian Mayer, Sr., faceb Lander Heinrich Furt and others, and franconta, were united in one church or congregation; and Christian Moyer and Abraham Bett, of Franconta, were gainsters. Dielman Kelb. of Sallord, Hairrich Furt, of Franconta, were gainsters. This was and Abraham fielf, granted a Declaration of first, in the shape of their right and title to the church paperty in Sallord. It was undenoted from the one in Sallord. It was undenoted from the one in Sallord.

in which the first Mennonite meetings in Franconia were held. The meetings may have only been occasional and not regular at this place.

Of it during several other men e al med I will I hern speak.

The little is known of the children.

John wartley, who became owner.

about the year 1775 or 1780. His eldence now owned and occupi d by N charel Swar. . . . Hannes, or John Swartle vas born in 1754 md shilden were Joseph, born slarch 1 1781, d. Ap

(uly 31, 1792, died July 27, '56; witp, h

in the of its wife by the name of severy. The street

Old Hannes Swartley built the messuage where Rev. Henry Nice lived (now the property of Jacob S. Alderfer) for his son, Joseph Swartley. Joseph sold his farm of 80 acres to Rev. Henry Nice and then removed to Skippack, where he purchased a small farm, containing 37 acres and 121 perches, from his brother-in-law, Garret C. Reiff, March 30, 1838.

Philip Swartley, who received the old homestead and 109 acres of land, built the mill to which he cut off some of his land for his son Jacob, who became the owner of the mill and died there, when it was afterward purchased by George S. Reiff, of Lower Salford, a brother-in-law, who then owned the mill and small farm until the time of his death, March 18, 1888. After Reiff's death, Daniel Shueck bought the farm and mill and added a creamery to the mill. The farm is now owned by Tyson Detweiler, Jr., and the mill and creamery by John N. Freed. Several small tracts of land had been added during the time that Rosenberger and Swartley owned it.

In the year 1800 and how long afterward I cannot say, there was a tract of land, probably 50 acres, owned by Christian Rosenberger. This tract apparently is now contained in the farm of James Swartley, and was probably purchased by his grandfather, Abraham Swartley.

The following is what Edward Matthews says of Henry Rosenberger

"The name of Rosenberger is of ancient origin in Germany, signifying Rosemont or Rose Castle. The first settlers of the name of Rosenberger in Montgomery county came to the townships of Franconia and Hatfield. The earliest of these was Henry Rosenberger, who came to the Indian Creek Valley in Franconia, in 1729. He was followed in 1739 by the coming of Benjamin Rosenberger to Hatfield. In that year he bought 125 acres bordering on the County Line, at Line Lexington, which he held for five years. John Rosenberger came also to Hatfield and first bought land around Hatfield station, where is now the village, about 1749-50. Daniel Rosenberger purchased another tract in Hatfield lying along the County Line, near the hamlet called Hockertown, in 1740. The descendants of Benjamin are now largely settled in Bucks County. All the earlier members of these families belonged to religious sect called Mennonites.

"The first of the name who came to Montgomery county is believed to have been Henry Rosenberger, an emigrant from Germany, and a Mennonite. He purchased land in Franconia November 14, 1729, of James Steele, of Philadelphia. For £30 he obtained 159 acres. This was situated about two and one-half miles west of Souderton. It covered an area through which flows the Indian Creek. The greater part was the slope toward the northwest from the present Souderton and Harleysville turnpike to that stream, and including the site of the Mennonite burying ground. Within these boundaries are now the farms of Jacob S. Alderier, Shuecks' mill and the farm of Michael Swartley. The latter is the fifth in descent from Henry Rosenberger

owned by Tyson Detweller, in, and the mill and creating the form of the mill. The form a bit some of the mill and died there, when it was added your owned the mill and shell form until the time of the form and the mill and shell form until the time of the form and mill and shell form and the form and mill and creaming the form and the mill and creamise, by I year Detweller, Ir., and the mill and creamise, by low the thet Romenberger and Swartley owned it.

is the year 1800 and how long alterward I connot say, there was a tract of grabably 50 acres, owned by Christian Resemberger. This tract understily is now contained in the form of James Swartley, and was purchased by his grandfather, Abraham Swartley.

The following is what Edward Matthews says of Henry Rodstinger ...

"The name of Rosenberger is of ancient origin in Germany, significant or Rose Jastle. The first settlers of the name of Rosenberger in Montgomery county came to the townships of Francoura and Hattisid. The earliest of these was leavy Rosenberger, who came to the Indian resk Valley in Francoura, in 1729. He was followed in 1739 by the coming of Benjamin Rosenberger to Hattisid. In that year he are 125 acres bardering on the County Line, at Line Leavy in the held for five years. John Rosenberger came also and first bought land around Hattisia station, where is now about 1749-50. Daniel Rosenberger purchased emother about 1749-50. Daniel Rosenberger purchased emother

and owns the homestead. Here down in the valley of the Indian Creek and on the southeast side, is a stone farm house of unusual size. It bears the date of 1809 and the name of John Swartley in German, who was the grandfather of the present owner. To the north is a modern barn, and close to hand an older one. The latter is the oldest building about the premises. On the wooden beam over the door is inscribed the name of Henry Rosenberger and Barbara, his wife, with the date 1755. The first barn of all, in existence between 1730 and 1755, stood more closely adjacent to the banks of the stream, which was thought handy to wash away the manure, at a time this was thought of little value. A stone springhouse stands 70 yards west of the house, near the creek, and bears the date of 1793. For this distance the water for household purposes was carried for three or four generations. In the present garden, just west of the house stood the humble log dwelling which sheltered the old Mennonite preacher and his family. It was only one and one half stories, and existed for 80 years.

"We know nothing of the personality of Henry Rosenberger. He built a house and barn and cleared some land, enduring the hardships of a first settler. By the date of 1745 he had a son old enough to own the plantation, and to whom it was then conveyed. It is not known what became of the father thereafter, but probably he stayed with his son. The boundaries of the deed of 1745 are copied from the first deed, and Henry Funk and Christian Moyer, two Mennonites, were the witnesses. The son Henry paid his father £200.

"Henry Rosenberger had a daughter Mary, and it is said one named Sarah. Mary was wed to John Swartley. This John Swartley, like many other German immigrants of Colonial times, was a Redemptioner. He had not the money to pay his passage to America. Upon his arrival in Philadelphia he was sold for a term of three years by the master of the vessel. Henry Rosenberger paid for the expense of his coming and thus acquired the right to his services for the term of three years, as provided by the law of that period. This was about the year 1772, or three years before the beginning of the Revolutionary War. Swartley was then a youth of about 18. He came to Franconia, worked faithfully upon the Indian Creek farm and found favor in his master's eyes as a worthy young man. What is more, he found favor with his daughter Mary, his future wife, and after obtaining his freedom he married her. It was a good stroke of business, for he obtained a good wife, and inherited a fine farm, which he transmitted to his descendants, who hold a large portion to the present day. Tradition says that Philip, brother of John, married Sarah Rosenberger, and removed to New Britain. He was born in 1764 and died in 1840.

"The plantation had been enlarged in 1763 by the purchase of 20 acres; contained in a long narrow strip on the southwest side. This was bought of Jacob Oberholtzer and was thus bounded: Beginning in a line of Christian Moyer; thence by the same northeast 20 perches; thence by other lands of Henry Rosenberger northwest 160 perches;

residence and Director, his constance between of all, in existence between the time, the process of the closure, and the closure that value. A stone springhouse stands 70 yards for the creek, and bears the date of 1793. For some the creek, and bears the date of 1793. For residual for household purposes was carded for three residuals. In the present garden, tust west the house and log dwelling which shahered the old Managania and its family. It was only one and one half stories, and

"We know nothing of the personality of Henry Rosenbergets. He hards but no barn and cleared some land, enduring the hards whipe of a set of the date of 1745 he had a set of enough to own the plantation, and to whom it was then conveyed. It is not known what became of the father thereafter, but probably he stawed with his son. The boundaries of the deed of 1745 are copied from the rat and Henry Funk and Christian Mayer, two Mennonies, west the son Henry paid his father £206.

Henry Rosenberge had a laughter Mary, and it is said one named Mary, was to John St. This John Swardey.

If the me office German immigrants of ontal times, was a Redemptioner. He had not the money to vary his passage to America.

In rived in Philadelphia he as sold for term of three years after a character.

1 Denio

bmo ,elle i

and it was a many the come.

or folds out a form

of control of the med novol of the self to end to the self to the

thence by other land of Jacob Oberholtzer southwest 20 perches; thence by the same southeast 160 perches to the place of beginning. For this £100 were paid.

"It is not certainly known when Henry Rosenberger died but this is supposed to have been in 1809. If so, he must have reached the age of 85 or 90 years. He was buried in the neighboring graveyard, but has no tombstone.

"Mary, the wife of John Swartley, died in 1809, and her husband obtained a second wife by the name of Hagey. In the graveyard his remains lie between these two wives. His own death occurred in 1817, at the age of 63, he having been born in 1754. His second wife survived him one year. He had brothers, whose descendants now live in New Britain, Bucks county, and elsewhere.

"The children of John Swartley were six sons and two daughters. The sons were John, Samuel, Henry, Abraham, Joseph and Philip. In the will of John Swartley mention is made that Abraham got 18 acres; Joseph 80 acres, adjoining Joseph Freed and Ralph (Rudolph) Moyer (now the Jacob S. Alderfer Farm), whilst the homestead and 109 acres was devised to Philip. The latter was born January 2, 1795, and died July 30, 1880. He built the mill further down the creek, which was owned by his son Samuel. It was now the property of Schuey * * *.

"Helena Rosenberger, widow of Benjamin Rosenberger, Sr., died in Franconia in the summer of 1799. In her will mention is made of her grandchild Helena, wife of Michael Weirman, and great-grandchild, Anna Weirman. From her daughter, Elizabeth, who married John Alderfer, sprung many descendants in Lower Salford.

"About the close of the last century a Christian Rosenberger held a farm in Upper Gwynedd, near the Towamencin line. This he bought in 1795 of the Kinsey estate, but which he sold in 1797. He afterward bought a farm of 129 acres in Lower Providence, and died in that township in 1824. The writer has not ascertained to which family he belonged. He was a wealthy man and an extensive landholder. In his will mention is made of his wife Elizabeth and eight children. The names of those given were David, Jacob and John. These heirs in 1826 sold a farm of 64 acres to John Stinson; also six houses and 300 acres in Worcester and Providence to various parties. The land was near the Germantown and Perkiomen turnpike."

The following historical address concerning Henry Rosenberger, the pioneer, was delivered by Rev. A. J. Fretz, of Milton, N. J., at the residence of J. Warren Rosenberger, Yerkes, Pa.

The pioneer Rosenberger, from whom descended the numerous families of the name, whose ancestors were early residents of Hatfield township, Montgomery county, was Henry Rosenberger who emigrated to America prior to 1759 and settled in Franconia township where he purchased his farm of 159 acres from James Steel, of Phila-

la of Charlester conferent 10 perchast...

erer died but even in 1800. In must have reached the common teached the common teached the state of the common proveyent.

. O BUTERLESSES

"Mary, the wife of John Swartley, died in 1609, and her husbard abtained a secretal wife by the name of Hayey. In the graveyand his remains lie between these two wives. His own death occurred in 1817, at the coi 63, he having been born in 1754. His second will survived him he year. He had bro bes, whose descenders now live in New Levis county, and elsewhere.

"The children of John Swardey were six sons and two defughters. The sons were "im, Samuel, Henry, Abraham, Joseph and Philip. In the will of John wartley mention is made that Abraham got 18 acres; Joseph 80 acres, adjourned Joseph Freed and Hairi: (Audelph) Mayer (now the Jacob S. Alderier Form), whilst the homestead and 103 acres was devised to Philip. The latter was bein January 2. 1765 and died July 30, 1880. He built the mill further down the creat, which was owned by his son Samuel. It was now the property of Schuerk."

"Heleng Resemberger, widow of Benjamin Rosenberger, Sr., died in Franconta in the summer of 1792. In her will mention is made of her grandchild Heleng, wife of Michael Wei van, and grandgrandchild, Anne Weirman. From her daughter, Elizabeth, who married John sprung many descendants in Lower Salford.

""bout the close of the last century a Christian Rosenberger held in " " -- Gwynedd, near the Towamencin line. This he bought estate, but which he sold in 1797. He attenward

delphia on November 14, 1729. The homestead was situated about two and one-half miles west of Telford, and now includes the farm of Michael Swartley. The latter is a great-great-grandson and owns and occupies the homestead proper.

The homestead consists of a stone house of unusual size, and bears the name of John Schwardle in German and the date 1800. To the north is a modern barn and nearby is an older one. On the wooden beam over the door of the building is inscribed the name of Henry Rosenberger and Barbara, his wife, and the date of 1755. In the present garden west of the house, stood the humble log dwelling built by the old pioneer, which sheltered him and his family and also his son Henry, the Mennonite preacher and his family. It was only one and one-half stories and existed for 80 years.

Of the personality of Henry Rosenberger, the pioneer, nothing is known. In common with others on the Mennonite faith, to which he belonged, being persecuted in the land of their religion, and unwilling longer to endure the privations of the peaceful worship of Almighty God according to the dictates of their own conscience, they left the fatherland of their kindred and friends, the graves of their ancestors and all the hallowed associates of the home and country of their nativity and found for themselves a home in a strange land across the sea, whither they could worship the God of their fathers without fear or molestation. Hither the pioneers came to this then new wilderness land, settled in the forests infested by wild beast and treacherous savages, erected their log cobins and houses of worship, cleaned up the land and endured all the hardships of pioneer settlers.

To the pioneers we owe a debt of gratitude for their courage and bravery in maintaining their Christian welfare, for the sake of which they gave up their homes in the fatherland and braved the perils of sea and land to seek new homes, and thus bequeath to us the noble heritage of Christianity. May the virtues and piety of the ancestors rest upon and abide with us, until the final gathering of the nations.

Tradition says that the Rosenbergers of Montgomery county came from a place in Germany called "Zweibucken" (two bridges) and that they left on account of religious persecution.

It is not known how many children Henry Rosenberger had, or whether he had daughters or not. His family probably consisted of at least four sons, viz: Benjamin, Daniel, John, Henry, all, no doubt, born in Germany.

Benjamin Rosenberger was probably the oldest, and a lad of from 11 to 15 years at the time of the emigration to America. He settled in Hatfield township, where, in 1739, he purchased 135 acres on the County Line, comprising the Oliver G. Morris and Frick farms, at Line Lexington. He sold his farm to his son John in 1744 and bought and sold other properties in Montgomery county. He died about 1777, during the Revolution.

Name of The least section was straight of the law of th

my of john Schwardle in German and the date 1800. To the wooden beam over the door of the building is inscribed the name of the present garde west of the house stood the humble log dwellung built by the my process, which sheltered him and his family and also his son Henri the Mennants preacher and his family. It was only an and the stories and existed for 80 years.

Of the personality of Henry Rosenberger, the picturer, thothing is known. In common with others on the Menuonite inth, to which he belonged, being persecuted in the land of their religion, and unwilling longer to endure the privations of the percent worship of Almiching God according to the dictates of their own conscionce, they left the fatherland of their kindred and friends, the graves of their ancestors and all the hallowed associates of the home and country in their notivity and found for themselves a home in a strange land garoes the sea, whither they could worship the God of their fathers without fear or melestation. Hither the pioneers came to this then new wildernest land, settled in the forests infected by wild beast and tracherous savages, erected their log cobins and houses of worship, eleaned up the land and endured all the hardelings of pioneer settlers.

To the pioneers we owe a debt of entitude for their courage and bravery in maintaining their Christian welfare, for the sake of which they gave up their homes in the influentand and braved the pertis of sea and land to seek new house, and thus bequeath to us the nother heritage of Christianity. May the virtues and piety of the ancestors rest upon and abide with us, until the final gathering of the nations.

of the case of Montgomery country place in Germany calls "Awetbucken" (two bridges) and on account of religious sesseution.

word inwomi

Benjamin Reson or var probabil in sidest, and a lar of from the 15 rears of the emigration to Ar . He settled to 17 who in 1739, he purchasent)

ne, compri e Oliver G. Merris and out of his son John in

is in Montgomery county. It

John Rosenberger, born in 1724, died in 1808, aged 84 years. He lived in the northern end of Hatfield township, where he first bought land around where is now the borough of Hatfield about 1749-50.

He, Henry Rosenberger, Jr., the Mennonite preacher, was born December 2, 1725, died about 1897. He married Barbara, daughter of Jacob Oberholtzer, in 1745. She was born in 1726 and died February 3, 1765. He came in possession by deed of his father's plantation in 1745. He also owned property in New Britain township, where he also lived for a time. He served as one of the ministers of the Franconia Mennonite church during the Revolution.

Daniel Rosenberger, probably the second son of pioneer Henry Rosenberger, born about 1715, was the grandfather of Abram Rosenberger, the ancestor of descendants gathered here today. He purchased his land in Hatfield township, neer Hockertown, in 1740. He bought two tracts adjoining at different times, comprising in all 359 acres. This large tract, lying along the County line for a mile, extended over a mile southward and included the properties of Samuel and Henry Rosenberger, Milton Jenkins, John Landes and Kile's tavern property. Extensive and beautiful meadows border the banks of the two branches of the Neshaminy, which flows across this nearly level area. At this place Daniel Rosenberger built a stone house in which he died. He made his will August 15, 1771, and died soon afterward. He was a wealthy man for the times. He was a Mennonite and worshiped at the Line Lexington church, where his remains were buried. His wife's name was Fronica, and their children were David, Isaac, Ann and Mary.

Isaac Rosenberger, born November 30, 1751; died July 30, 1830; married Christiana ———, foster daughter of Martin Funk. He received the lower part of his father's estate, containing 159 acres, now mostly included in the farm of Milton Jenkins. Near the present dwelling are two old houses, one of stone and the other of logs. The latter, built before the Revolution, was the residence of Isaac Rosenberger. He afterward erected the stone house and barn. His children were Henry, Jacob, Isaac, Anna and Elizabeth.

Anna Rosenberger, daughter of Daniel, married Michael Kolb and had three children — Helena, Isaac, and Barbara.

Mary Rosenberger, daughter of Daniel, was born about 1758, died January 23, 1895; married Valentine Kratz, son of the pioneer John Valentine Kratz. They lived and died in Upper Salford. Children — Ann, Daniel, Valentine, Abraham, John, Isaac. David, William, and Jacob.

David Rosenberger, eldest son of Daniel, was born about 1749, died in 1829; aged about 80 years. To him was devised the upper portion of his father's estate of 200 acres, and where he built a new house in 1780. He was married twice, his first wife being Anna Funk, daughter of Rev. Christian Funk, and granddaughter of pioneer Bishop Henry Funk, by whom he had the following children: Christian,

striphy it sor a sen some in 1724 died in 1809, cand 64 videts 18ch black of the stripers he first bought overship, where he first bought overship are less is now the between of Hartield about 1749 80.

Ho, enry identification, Ir. the Menhantis preaches, with both.
December 2, 171 - died about 1907. He mattred Barbara, daughter of Jarob Oserbeitzer, in 1745. She was born in 1725 and died l'ebrueit 3, 1765. The came in possession by deed of his lather a plantation in 1745. It dies owned property to New Britain township, where he also lived a time. He served as one if the ministers of the Franconia Memade church during the Revolution.

Daniel Memberger, probably the second con al pionest Verry Reconders, the analysis of Airgan Reconders, the analysis of Airgan Reconders the factors of the seconders and the seconders of the Se

mented Michael Kelb

rge, despiter of Domiel, was born about died married Valentine Cretz son of the cores John Californ Soffeet Soffeet William.

Elizabeth, Mary, Anna, Philip, David, Abraham, and Daniel. His second wife was Barbara Detweiler, daughter of John Detweiler. The issue by this marriage was Susanna, John, Henry, Fronica, and Valentine.

The eldest son, Christian Rosenberger, born about 1773 or earlier, died in 1821; married Elizabeth Kraut. They lived and died in Lower Providence township. He was a wealthy man and a large land-holder. He has numerous descendants, but widely scattered.

Elizabeth Rosenberger, born August 17, 1775; died in 1821; married first husband David Shutt and second husband, Frederick Alderfer.

Mary Rosenberger born about 1777, married Christian Wismer and had a large family.

Ann Rosenberger married Joseph Kulp. Had no issue.

Philip Rosenberger, born November 20, 1781; died January 1835; married Mary Landes March 20, 1808. She was born March 15, 1783, died in 1840. Lived in Lower Providence.

David Rosenberger, born in 1784, married Catharine Delp, daughter of Abraham Delp, of Franconia. They lived in Lower Providence township, adjoining his brother Philip.

Daniel Rosenberger died young.

Susanna Rosenberger (by second wife), born January 17, 1793, died August 22, 1872; married Joohn Rickert April 6, 1813. He was born May 28, 1783, died January 7, 1867. Lived in Bucks county.

John Rosenberger, born about 1798, married Sarah Detweiler. They lived on a part of the old homestead of his father, David, Sr.

Henry Rosenberger, born 1800, died in 1865; married Sarah Landes. She was born in 1804; died in 1860. Lived on the old homestead proper till near the close of his life, when he moved to Bucks county and died there.

Fronica Rosenberger, born August 15, 1801, died September 20, 1832; married Abraham Rosenberger. He was born July 1, 1792, died August 30, 1832 (son of Benjamin III, son of John II).

Valentine Rosenberger died aged 15 years.

We now take up the genealogy of Abraham Rosenberger, son of David, by his first wife, Anna Funk.

Abraham Rosenberger, born about 1788, married Margaret Detweiler (sister to his father's second wife). Lived in Upper Providence township. Following is an account of Abraham Rosenberger's descendants. Children: David, Jessie, Hannah, Fannie, Margaret, Abraham, Joseph, Samuel, Mary, Henry, Barbara, Betsey.

David Rosenberger married Catharine Longacre, December 31. 1887. Children: Mary, Margaret, Ann, Hannah, Abraham, Davis, Joseph, Warren, Henry.

Chataltar Rosenberges bar along 1772 of serilier Elizabeth Good. They lived and disclin Lower He was a wealthy man and a land-holder.

ath Posenberger, born August 17, 1775; died in 1821; married ad Liavid Shutt and second husband, Frederick Alderler.

Mary Patienberger born about 1777, married Christian Vienner and had large family.

Ann Rosenberger married Joseph Kulp. Had no issue.

ger, born November 20, 1781; daed Jennary 1833; married / Londes Warch 20 1808. She was born March 15, 1783, died in 1840. Eived in Lower Providence.

David Rose: rger, born in 1784, married Casharine Delp, daughter of Al alican Delp, of Françonia. They lived in Lovest Providence, township, adjoining his brother Philip.

Doniel Resemberger died vount.

Susama Rosenberger (by second wife) born [quuary 17, 1773, died August 1872; married looks Fickert will 6, 1813. 1la was

1 Nosenberger, born about 1798, married Sarch Detursfer.

y Resemberrer, born 1800, dies - 1865; meuried Barch s born in 1804, 'ted in 1860. e.f. its id in 1860. near the close I his life, 'v he moved to Bucks

nu r, born August 15, 1801, died Sepember 23, ded 4 srane Rosenberger. He was born July 1, 1792, died us 1837 (son Senjamin III sem et John II).

milari AV harman and a large a

Hannah Rosenberger married Jacob Kulp March 9, 1831. Children: Abraham, Margaret.

Fannie Rosenberger married Christian Moyer in 1836. Children: David, Abraham.

Margaret Rosenberger married Abraham Hunsicker. No children.

Abraham Rosenberger married Mary Yerkes, deceased. He married second wife, Susan Peters. No children.

Joseph Rosenberger Sarah Adams. Children: Sarah, Josephine, Benjamin, Joanna, Amanda, Albert, Lizzie.

Samuel Rosenberger married Lydia Bickhart. Children: Mary, Henry, Abraham, Hannah, Howard, Annie, Samuel.

Mary Ann Rosenberger married John Kepler. Children: Hannah, Abraham.

Henry, Barbara, and Beisey Rosenberger all died young.

CONRAD DETTERER

The conveyances for the land whereon Telford is built show that in the first place there was granted to William Hauk, by John Budd and Humphrey Murrey, a tract of land containing 132 acres in Franconia by lease and release, bearing date March 26 and 27, 1728, which was part of a tract of 347 acres, with allowance of 6 per cent, for roads and highways, which Budd and Murrey had purchased from William Bacon, of Middle Temple, of the city of London, England, by lease and release, bearing date February 19 and 20, 1718. Mr. Bacon's title covered 5000 acres, all of which was purchased by Budd and Murrey on the above date. On August 28, 1719, a warrant was granted for the survey of those 5000 acres, and there was surveyed a tract of 347 acres with allowance of 6 per cent. near Perkiomany creek, the aforesaid 132 acres being part of this tract. On the other hand there was granted to William Hauk 50 acres at a place called Freetown, but now called Rockhill, in Bucks County, by Andrew Hamilton and wife Ann, January 11, 1731. One of the witnesses to this transaction was Jacob Kolb.

These 50 acres lay adjacent on the Bucks county side to his other tract in Franconia, and are partly covered by the borough of East Telford. The recitals show that William Penn by his Commissioners of Property granted to John Furness, of the city of Philadelphia, a patent dated the 26th of the 11th month, 1702, for 350 acres of land at a place called Freetown, but now called Rockhill, in Bucks county, and the said John Furness and wife Penelope, by their deed of lease and release dated September 4 and 5, 1723, granted those 350 acres of land, with the appurtenances thereunto, belonging to James Steel, of the city of Philadelphia, and he and his wife by their indenture dated October 9 and 10, 1724, granted the same to Andrew Hamilton, of the city of Philadelphia, who with his wife granted 50 acres to William Hauk, as already stated.

d formab March 9. 1821. Orddrens

eer mented Christian Moyer in 1856. Children

mented Sheemer Busideer, No children.

Abroham Romanner married Mary Yeshus, deceased. He married second with iman Peters. No chidless.

Joseph " - r Squah Adems. Children: Sereik, Jesephins, Benjamin, Amende, Albert, Little.

Samuel rger married Lydia Bickhart. Children: Marv. Hannah, Heward, Annie, Samuel.

Mory Ann Escaberger married John Kepler. Children: Hunnah, Abraham.

Henry, Egyberg, and Beisey Rosenberger all died young

CARMOD GARMOD

The convergences for the land whereon Telland is built show that in the first place there was granted to William Hauk, by John Budd and H. Murrey, a tract of land containing 132 agree in Francing date March 25 and 27, 1728.

There must have been an epidemic of some kind in the land in 1741, 1742, 1745, 1746, for we find that many men who were not old yet had to succumb to some disease during these years. This was the case with William Hauk, who made his last will and testament bearing date October 29, 1741, and therein devised unto his wife Sorhia one-third part of all his estate, but he named no executors in his will; he only ordered that his wife and oldest son Jacob should order and manage his whole estate until the youngest son was 21 years of age. Then all his property was to be appraised by impartial men, for he also had other lands and tenements besides these two adjacent tracts and tenements. Then his wife was to have her share and the four children were to have "share and share alike." It followed then that the widow Sophia, by a certain indenture dated February 13, 1746, granted her third part and all her right and title for a certain consideration to her oldest son Jacob. Six years later they made a sale for the plantation. Jacob Hauk, of Rockhill, and wife Mary, Andrew Hauk and wife Mary, William Hauk and wife Margaret, both of the Northern Liberties of Philadelphia, conveyed the plantation to Nathan Dederar August 10. 1752. There was another son, John, when the will was made, but he is not in this conveyance and may have died in the meantime.

William Hauk lived at this place in 1734 and was rated on 100 acres, as his name appears in the list.

We have a copy of two receipts for quitrent for William Hauk, which Conrad Deterer probably paid for him after his death:

Philadelphia 5 of April 1758.

Rec'd of William Houk one pound one shilling and one penny Sterling in money of Pennsylvania in full for 16 yrs. quit rent due on 132 acres in Franconia Township to the 1st day of last month.

£1-8-6 Cur'cy.

E. C. Physick.

Philadelphia 5th of April 1758.

Rec'd of William Houk nine shillings sterling in money of Pennsylvania in Full for 18 yrs. quitrent due on 50 acres in Freetown, Bucks county, to the 1st day of last month.

12-12 Cur'cy.

E. C. Physick.

Conrad Detterer came here to stay and lived here about thirty years. His residence was where Jacob Leidy now lives, on the northwest side of the borough of West Telford. It is a nice place to live and is nicely located outside of the borough. During the time that the Hauks owned the place they cut off some of the land, so that this place contained only 150 acres. The boundaries are thus given: Beginning at a corner of Henry Hertzell's land and then extending by the same and land belonging to the heirs of John Benner, deceased, southwest 132 perches; then by land belonging to the heirs of Abra-

insist hows born on applement of stand in the land of the land of

William Hank lived at this place in 1734 and was rated an 183 acres, as his name appears in the list.

We have a copy of two receipts for quitrent for William Hank.

Philadelphia 5 of April 1758.

Head of William Houk one pound one shilling and one pound Sterling in money of Pennsylvania in full ... 16 yrs. quit rent due on 132 acres in "maconia Township to the 1st day of lest month.

E. C. Physick.

£1-8-6 Cur'cy.

Philadelphia 5th of April 1758.

parity and design due

lerling in increase of Plansacres in Francisco

E. C. hydidis.

wor ide o m canci is nicel Houks own

ni 6 7 F. IC - Stand Break Depth of the stand of the stan liam Hunsberger, deceased, northwest 160 perches to a stone; then by land of Andrew Trumbore northeast 42 perches; then southeast 54 perches to a stone, and northeast 45 perches to a stone; then by land of Samuel Bechtel and Henry Hartzell southeast 175 perches to the place of beginning, containing 150 acres.

Conrad Detterer died, but left his will, and his executors, Christian Detterer and Abraham Gerhart, both of Rockhill, sold the plantation to Jacob Herr, of Rockhill, and gave a conveyance dated June 14, 1783. Four days later, June 18, Mr. Herr transferred the same property to Abraham Gerhart, of Rockhill, son-in-law of Conrad Detterer.

Abraham Detterer owned this plantation thirty years and on March 29, 1813, he was appointed Justice of the Peace for the district comprising the townships of Towamencin, Lower Salford and Franconia, by Governor Snyder. Then Squire Gerhart and wife Barbara sold their plantation still containing 150 acres to their son, Jacob Gerhart, of Franconia, for £1800. April 17, 1813. In his time the latter cut up his farm, so that by the time the railroad was built he had yet two tenements and two tracts of land. comprising about 49 acres. John Gerhart and wife Magdalena sold the remainder of this farm in two tracts of 37 acres and 89 perches and a second tract of 12 acres, with the appurtenances, to his son, Abraham S. Gerhart, December 26, 1856. After the death of Abraham S. Gerhart, in 1871, the farm was purchased by his son Jacob. After several years his wife died and in a few years more he died also, shortly after which the property was purchased by Jacob S. Leidy, the present owner.

CONRAD ALTHOUSE

Conrad Althouse was undoubtedly the head of a large posterity of the same names. He appears to have died intestate, as we have not been able to find his will, and hence conclude that he made none. We have thus far found but three of his children — William, Joseph, and Susanna. He probably purchased from the Pastorius estate 140 acres about the year 1726. His residence apparently must have been on the farm of John S. Alderfer, near Franconia Square. The land belonging to his plantation was located on both sides of the Allentown Road and up along the Harleysville and Souderton turnpike; also along the line of Uli Hunsberger's land, but this appears to have been a separate tract. He apparently died some time after the year 1730. In the boundaries given in the title to Ulrich Hunsberger May 30, 1726, Conrad Althouse was a landholder of that place, and the line between George W. Delp and John S. Alderfer is still the same as it was then.

On December 28 and 29, 1733, two of his children, Susanna Althouse and Joseph Althouse and wife Mary, conveyed the messuage and plantation of 140 acres to John Julian Stump, of the same township. Stump purchased from James Steel and wife 159 acres where David Moyer now lives, in 1729, but there was still another tract of 59

or Frambous A2 e. then southeast 54 one; son by land or Frambous 55 perclus to a stone; then by land or a stone; then by land or a stone; then by land or a stone one of beauty limited southeast 175 render to the

Conrad Dotterer died, but left ints will, and his executors, Christian Detterer and a charm Gerhant both of Racidall, sold the planteuca to laceb Herr, of Rockhill, and gave a conveyance dated Jone 14, 1783.

Four days lated the 18, Mr. Herr transferred the same property in Abraham Gerhand Gerhand Detterer.

Abraham Hetterer owned this plantation thinky years and on March 29, 1813, he was appointed lustice of the Peace for the district comprising the townships of Towarmenth, Lower Solled only Francoir, by Governor Snyder, Then Square Gerhart and wife limbers sold their plantation still containing 150 acres to their son, faceb Gerhart of Francoir, for £1800, April 17, 1813. In his time the latter out up his face, so that by the time the railroad was built be had yet two tenements and two tracts of land, comprising about 49 acres, two tracts of 37 acres and 89 perches and a second tract of 12 acres, with the populances at his son, Abraham S. Gerhart, Devember was purchase by his son Jacobar. Section, Devember ond in a few years more he died also, shortly after which the property was purchased by Jacob S. Leidy, the present owner.

BREGITTIA GROWGO

Conred Althouse was undoubtedly the head of a lorse postation of the same names. He appears to have died intestate, as we have not been able—that his will, and hence conclude that he made name. We have thus — found but three of his children — William, Joseph,

d up along the Manleysville and __ orton in sibe; lime of unaberger's land but this potent to rave a trace. He apparently died son the year and the trace of your in the title to "".

8 and 2 1772 wo of as children with a sum of a s

acres lying between his two tracts, which he also purchased from Steel and wife. The names of Joseph Althouse appears in the tax list of 1734, rated for 141 acres.

William Althouse some time after this date owned the Yetter farm, which, according to the metes of a draft, contained about 93 acres at that time, and was cut out of the Ashton estate before it was purchased by Jacob Leidy.

The first residence might have been where Daniel Landes lives, but it is not certain whether it was there or at John S. Alderfer's. John Julian Stump owned this plantation only about seven years until he made his last will and testament, dated March 25, 1741, and therein devised his tract of 140 acres to his son, George Stump. He was a life-long resident, and 31 years later made his will, bearing date October 17, 1772, and therein devised all his lands in Franconia township to his daughter Elizabeth, wife of Jacob Hagey.

Time passed on and Elizabeth Hagey died intestate, seized of her 140-acre plantation, leaving five children, who tried to make the most out of their land and divided the tract. The five children were: George Hagey, and Jacob Hagey, clockmaker, of Lower Salford; Ann Swartley, widow of Franconia; Abraham Moyer, of Towamencin, and wife, Catharine; John Henge, of Upper Salford, and wife Elizabeth. These heirs sold a tract of 79 acres and 98 perches to Daniel Landes May 12, 1824, for \$2123. The balance of the tract was 72 acres and 79 perches, which they sold to Abraham Moyer March 18, 1826. It was not long until this tract, now the Alderfer farm, came into the hands of Jacob Swartley, who died here intestate April 7, 1834, and the farm was again sold and conveyed by the administrators to George Menche on November 17, 1834. The Derstein farm at the Allentown Road was probably cut out about the year 1824.

On March 30, 1842, George Menche conveyed his 72-acre farm to John Swartley. Twelve years later the latter and his wife conveyed 70 acres and 116 perches to John K. Alderfer on January 21, 1854. The latter and his wife sold to their son, John S. Alderfer, the present owner, October 8, 1885.

Daniel A. Landes, the present owner of the Landes farm, purchased his father's farm, containing 60 acres and 48 perches, April 1, 1871.

THE WAMBOLD FARM

The farm of Frank Freed, situated back at the Branch Creek, for a long time belonged to the Pastorius family of Germantown. Although there was a log house on it, and the land they had cleared was rented out, it apparently was not in a very inviting condition. It appears by the conveyances that William Penn by the hands of his Commissioners of Property granted to Francis Daniel Pastorius, of Germantown, 893 acres of land in Pennsylvania, September 3, 1717,

aidemuó procesa entreits:

trocia, which his olso purchassed from

rum a libe some time after this date owned the Yetter fares, order to the metes of a draft, contained about 53 acres at an out out of the Ashton estate before it was purchased

The list residence might have been where Daniel Landos lives, but it is not testain whether it was there or at John S. Alderier's. John Stump owned this plantation only about seven years until made his last will and testament, deted March 25, 1741, and therein devised his read of 140 acres to his son, George Stume. He was a life-long resident, and 31 years later made his will, believing date October 17, 1772, and therein devised all his lands in Francenia township to his datachter Elizabeth, wife of Jacob Hagey.

Time passed on and Elizabeth Hagey died intestate, select of her I U. ... plantation, leaving five children, who nied to make the most out of their land and divided the tract. The five children were: George Hagey, and Jacob Hagey, clockmoler, if Lower Salford: Am Swartley, widow of Franconier, Abraham Moyer, of Towamencin, and Swartley, widow of Franconier, Abraham Moyer, of Towamencin, and Swartley, widow of Hange, of Upper Ballord, and wrist Elizabeth.

There held sold a tract of 79 area and 88 perches to Danuel Lander

I, for \$2123. The balance of the tract was 72 acres and
the tract was 72 acres and

until this tract, now the Alderier ferm, come unto the intestate April 7, 1834, and

vienche en November 17, 1834.

The form of the Allestown tood was probably out out about the rear 1824.

his 72-acro furm
and his wife cona on january 21.

...

under the yearly quit rent of 11 pence sterling, and in his will dated December 6, 1719, Francis Daniel Pastorius devised to his eldest son, John Samuel Pastorius, 200 acres of land in the county of Philadelphia "lying at the northeast branch of the Perqueoming Creek and at the northwest end of my tract granted to me," and 300 acres to his son Henry Pastorius, and the said John Samuel Pastorius by a noncupative will devised the said 200 acres aand 390 acres to his two sons, Daniei Pastorius and John Pastorius, co-heirs. The said John Pastorius being seized of and in the moiety or half of said land, made his will the second day of the eleventh month, 1749. The said Daniel Pastorius, his brother, also died, and the two executors appointed in Daniel's will, Daniel Macknet and George Shoemaker, the former of Germantown, the latter of Bristol township, Philadelphia county, sold 147 acres of the land, with a messuage, to George Wambold, carpenter, of Rockhill township, for £487 and 15 shillings, January 27, 1757. The tract is thus described: Beginning at a sapling by the branch of the Perkiomen Creek, thence by land of Dr. Kunderwitts southwest 1201/2 perches to a stone, a corner; then southeast by J. Funk's land 152. perches to a heap of stones, a corner; then by Fry's land northeast 155½ perches to a stone, a corner of Abraham Swartz's land; then bythe same northwest 158 perches to a post, a corner by the creek, and down the east side of the stream by several courses to the place of beginning, containing 147 acres. There was also another tract containing 41% acres, apparently adjacent on the northeast side, purchased by said George Wambold, from the same Pastorius estate and included in the same conveyance of 1757. But on May 26, 1783, after owning the said plantation twenty-six years, his wife being dead, Geoorge Wambold conveyed his plantation, still containing 147 acres, to his son Jacob Wampole. Twenty-eight years later, September 24, 1811, Jacob Wampole, Sr., divided his farm as shown by a draft and surveys, and conveyed to his son, George Wampole, 86 acres and 80 perches of the southeastern part of his land, which now belongs to Levi Rosenberger, leaving 65 acres and 20 perches in the old place.

The old homestead belonged to the Wambold family 126 years, when Henry Wambold, having surveyed the land by Andrew S. Hartzell, surveyor, April 13, 1883, sold the same containing 76 acres and 57 perches, to Daniel Shueck, of Franconia, for \$8349.34.

Articles of agreement made May 4, 1839, show that at that time Jacob Wambold owned the farm and that Jacob Sholl lived on the opposite side of the Branch Creek. The latter proposed to build a grist mill and the two neighbors had an agreement made on conditions that if the mill was built Sholl was to pay Wambold \$50 for the water right, but the mill was not built. The present residence is very nicely located on the hill, conveniently arranged with durable buildings, well kept, showing thrift and industry. There is still an old building at the road, in which, or at which, there was at one time a water wheel by which much of their work was done by water-power, for I am informed that there the chopping of grain, the sawing of wood

qu rent of 11 pence sterling, and in his will dated. Frances Daniel Pastorius devised to his eldest son.

Lu agres of land in the country of Finnadelphila

The Ad homesteed belonged to the Wombold lamily 126 years, when Henry Wombold, having auryeyes the land by andrew S. Hartzelf, surveyor, April 13, 1883, sold the same contaming 70 acres and perches, is Daniel Shueds of anconin for \$8349.32.

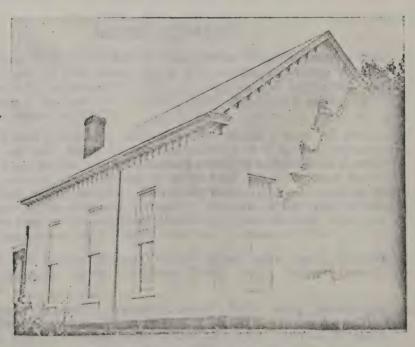
Articles of agreement at May 4, 1839, show that at that Area Wamhold owned the and the real Field ved or the first the Bran h Chelt. The second to but

scated on d an experiently control will control cont

and the cider making were done. This farm is located only about α half mile west of Earlington.

The creamery at this place was built by a joint stock company of farmers in the fall of 1879. They ran it two years and nearly ran it into the ground. It was known as Wambold's creamery, but then they sold it to John G. Hunsicker, of Skippack, now a merchant at Souderton. He owned it and ran it eleven years and then sold it to Josiah Gerhart in 1893. The latter sold it to John K. Landes, who, at this writing (1900) has been there seven years.

Mention was made of a tract of 41% acres of land purchased from the Pastorius estate in 1757, lying adjacent to the Wambold farm on the northeast side. This tract was undoubtedly purchased by Peter Gerhart, who lived at the next place farther up the stream, and who bought all the land he could. By the recitals of an old deed we see that his widow, Elizabeth Gerhart, granted a conveyance to her son, John Gerhart, for 102 pears with the appurtenances belonging thereto, July 3, 1784, which is described as follows: Beginning at a post, a corner on the southeast side of the north branch of the Perkiomen Creek, being also a corner of Jacob Wambold's land; then by the same southeast 158 perches; then northeast 14.1 perches to a stone; then by the same southeast 34.3 perches to a stone; then still northeast by



Leidy's Reformed Church

were done. This form is located only about

there of this loss was built by foint ask company and the fail of 1879. They rap it two years and searly and the fit was known as Wambold's meanery, out then the fit of Stippack, now a marchant of the owns of the sold it is

ray son the council of the council o

00) has been there seven years.

m was made of a tract of 41% acres of land purchased from me, asterius estate in 1757, lying address to the Wambold form on the none ast side. This tract was undoubtedly purchased by Perer Gerhart, w. a lived at the next place forther up the street, and who beauth all the land he aquid. By the recitals of an old deed we see that his widow, Elizabeth Cerhart, eramted a convergence to her son, john Cerhart, for 107 pears with the appartenances belonging thereto, her on the southeast side of the north branch of the Perkitornen Leads, he are on the southeast lide of the north branch of the Perkitornen Leads, being also a corner o jacob Wambold's land; these by the same southeast 158 perches; then northeast it perches to a stone then by southeast 158 perches; then northeast it perches to a stone then by

said Wambold's land 67.5 perches to a stone; then by land of Samuel Bergey and Tobias Gerhart northwest 204.25 perches to a hickory sapling standing on the bank of the branch of the Perkiomen; then down the said creek on the southeast side 86 perches to the place of beginning, containing 102 acres and 159 perches. This survey was made after the death of John Gerhart in 1829. It is the same as it was when conveyed to him save that they brought out nearly three acres of land more than he was charged with, and at this date (1829) the bordering landholders were changed as noted.

On January 23, 1830, Magdalene, widow of John Gerhart, and all the heirs, who were John Gerhart, of Rockhill township, and wife Margaret; Abraham Gerhart, of Rockhill, and wife, Hanna; George Gerhart, of Upper Milford, in the county of Lehigh, and wife Susanna; Phillip Gerhart, of Franconia, and wife Sara; Jacob Gerhart, clockmaker, of Hilltown, and wife, Elizabeth, late Elizabeth Gerhart; Barbara Shive, widow of George Shive, late of New Britain township, late Barbara Gerhart; Jacob Barndt, of Upper Salford township, and wife Mary, late Mary Gerhart. These all were heirs of John Gerhart, and on the above date they conveyed their plantation to John Stouffer, of Upper Salford, for his son-in-law, John Freed. All the above heirs signed the conveyance before Abraham Heany, Esq. The witnesses were John Shey and Heinrich Wambold. On April 1, 1841, John Stouffer transferred the farm, still containing 102 acres and 159 perches to John Freed and wife Rachel with release of dower.

MARTIN DETWEILER

The farm of David D. Moyer, though now much reduced in size, was purchased by John Julian Stump of James Steel and wife Martha, of Philadelphia, November 14, 1729. It contained 159 acres, and after some years it became the property of his son, Jacob Stump, who cwned the same until 1774.

John Julian Stump was taxable in 1734, though I have not seen a complete tax list. Jacob Stump was married to Elizabeth, daughter the Elder Peter Becker, the **first Dunkard preacher in America**. A more complete account of the Stumps is given later. In 1774 Jacob Stump sold his farm to his neighbor, Martin Detweiler, who was married to Mary Moyer. This farm lay adjacent to the farm of his father-in-law, and at the time of this purchase Martin had been married but a few years. Their eldest son Christian was born August 3, 1772.

They had twelve children, whose names were Isaac, Samuel, Hannah, Susanna, Maria, Abraham, Sarah, Jacob, Barbara, Joseph, Benjamin.

Christian Detweiler, married Elizabeth Reiff; Isaac, no account of him; Samuel, married Anna Atherholt; Hannah, married Isaac Rosenberger; Maria, married John Price; Abraham, married Elizabeth Clemmer; Sarah married John Rosenberger; Barbara, married George

0 15 000

ered to him save that they brought out neitly three come to he was charged with, and at this date (1829) moide a were changed as noted.

On january 83, 1800, Magdalene, widow of John Gerbart, and all the heirs, who were John Gerbart, of Rockhill rownship, and wife Mangaret, Abraham Gerbart, of Rockhill, and wife, Hanna; George Gerhart of Upper and, in the county of Lehigh, and wife Streggera; Phillip Gerbart, Franconia, and wife Sara; Jacob Gerbart discipling Marker, of Hilltown, and wife, Elizabeth, late Elizabeth Gerbart; Barbara Shive, widow of George Shive, late of New Britain township, late Mary, late Mary Gerbart; Barbara Gerhart; Jacob Barnal, of Upper Saliord township, and wife on the above date they conveyed their plantation to John Stautier, of Upper Saliord, for his conveyed their plantation to John Stautier, of Stautier transferred the factor Abraham Hearty, Esq. The witnessers were John Shey and Heinrich Wambold. On April 1, 1841, John Stautier transferred the factor with release of dower.

The form of David D Mover though now funch reduced in size, was purchased folia Julian Stump of James Steel and wife Viculta, of Philadelphia, mber 14, 1729. It contained 159 acres and after ears it became the stopes his sea, Jacob Stump, who

Cassel; Joseph, married Mary Moyer; Benjamin, married Magdalene Moyer; Jacob, married Mary Kulp.

So far as known, Christian Detweiler was the oldest of the children, and he purchased his father's plantation, still containing 159 acres, with all the improvements, May 28, 1798. In later years he built a house and improvements over the road where Jonas Derstein now lives for his son-in-law Benjamin Landes, and cut off from his farm 43 acres for him; the remainder of the farm was then yet 116 acres, the same as when he sold to Mr. Moyer.

Christian was born August 3, 1772; died August 20, 1843. His children were Joseph, Elizabeth, Mary, George, Sarah, Ann and Hannah.

Joseph, born October 26, 1797; died July 1, 1864. He married Elizabeth Alderfer.

Elizabeth, born March 14, 1800; died January 1, 1885. She married Michael Young.

Mary, born January 6, 1803; died May 21, 1886. She married Benjamin Landes.

George, born January 1, 1806; died November 26, 1833; married Mary Wisler.

Sarah, born April 8, 1809; died August 21, 1884. Single.

Ann, born February 13, 1812; died October 9, 1857; married John M. Hagey.

Hannah, born April 9, 1815; died March 18, 1893; married Abraham L. Moyer.

After the death of Christian Detweiler the administrators of his estate sold the farm to Gabriel Kline and George R. Detwiler, who was one of the administrators, January 27, 1844, and they afterward sold the same to the late Jacob L. Moyer, father of David D. Moyer, the present owner.

THE STUMPS

John Julian Stump came to Franconia at an early day and purchased large tracts of land, which he left to his two sons, Jacob and George. He made his will dated March 25, 1741. He purchased of James Steel and wife Martha, of Philadelphia, 159 acres November 14, 1729, and lived where David Moyer now lives. This farm afterward became the property of his son Jacob, who was a brother-in-law to Rudolph Harley.

The Stumps were Dunkers. Jacob Stump was married to Elizabeth, daughter of Elder Peter Becker, the first Dunkard preacher in America. They also had a son, Peter who was named after his grandfather. George Stump purchased the farm of 176 acres and the lot of six acres mostly in Franconia, located on the southwest side of

the road leading up from Detweiler's schoolhouse, on December 6, 1739, which he afterward sold to Rudolph Harley June 5, 1744. John Julian Stump purchased from the heirs of Conrad Althouse the 140-acre plantation lying on both sides of the Allentown Road, below Franconia Square, comprising the farms of Daniel Landes, John S. Alderfer and others. Then there was yet a tract of 59 acres lying between the last mentioned tract, a long narrow strip extending up and down between his two other tracts, which he also purchased. He devised the Althouse farm to his son George, who lived there until 1772, when he died, leaving all his estate to an only daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Jacob Hagey.

Jacob Stump lived on his 159-acre tract until 1774, when he sold it to his neighbor, Martin Detweiler. In his will John Julian Stump ordered that five acres should be cut out of the 59-acre tract and added to George Stump's other land. And then also there was some trouble about one acre of land which George Stump had bought from his brother Jacob, but had no title for it after the death of his brother, and in the year 1789 Martin Detweiler gave a clear title for it.

It is said there was a small burial place on the farm of Jacob Stump, but Martin Detweiler took it under cultivation. There is a tradition still lingering in the neighborhood that George and Jacob Stump had hewn a path in the forest between the two places in order that they could go to see each other at any time. This indeed was commendable. It is also said that Jacob Stump had thirteen children.

THE LOUX FARM

The deed sets forth that John Rosenberger and wife Christiana, by virtue of their indenture dated August 19, 1794, granted a messuage and plantation, containing 144 acres and 134 perches, to the above named Abraham Rosenberger. The latter died intestate and Christian Swartz and Margaret Rosenberger, administrators, sold to Valentine Clymer and Andrew Swartz, both of New Britain township, who were granted a deed April 3, 1824.

The same tract was sold by the above party to John Delp, of Franconia, April 1, 1826. He lived here until 1850, or longer, until he died. George Delp and Samuel Delp, administrators of the estate of John Delp, sold to Isaac Benner 102 acres and 85 perches, April 5, 1852; Isaac Benner and wife to George Delp, April 5, 1852, the same 102 acres. Loux now has 88 acres of the tract and Philip Alderfer 48. Several small tracts were sold off. Jacob Leidy owned the place and sold it to Loux.

THE LEIDY FARM

A deed made May 21, 1783, shows that Jacob Leidy, Sr., and wife Barbara, of Franconia, sold to their son, Joohn Leidy, 121 acres, being part of 246 acres and 52 perches. The same was surveyed by John Lukens, November 10, 1769, in the right of the heirs of Robert Ashton, and returned into the office December 6, 1769.

mission took a long narrow strip adending up the two other tracts, which ha cleo purchased. International the cleo purchased them long to his son George, who lived them

Jacob Stump lived on his 150-acre tract until 1774, when he sold it to his retables. Martin Detweiler. In his will John Julian Stump ordered than five acres should be out out if the 56-acre tracted added to George Stumps other land. And then also there we some trouble about one acre of land which George Stump had bought from his brother Jacob, but had no title for it after the death of his brother, and in the year 1759 Martin Detweiler gave a clear title for it.

Stump, but Detweller took it under cultivation. There is a tradition still ingering in the neighborhood that George and Jacob Stump had have a path in the forest between the two places in order that they could ge to see each other at any time. This indeed was commendable. It is also said that focus Stump had intries children.

MEAT KUOL THE

forth that John Rosenberger and wife Christiana, if their indebture dated August 19, 1794, granted a mosenia containing 141 is and 134 per sec, to the

t etrocurer (cost)

BURNEL PROPER STREET

w 21 1783, shows that force beidy, 5%, on son, jocks Leidy, 121 and The same was surveyed by sight of the heirs of lober arrives 6, 1769.

A patent was granted to Jacob Leidy by the proprietary government, dated December 7, 1769. It was bounded on the northwest by Christian Benner and Christian Hunsberger's lands; on the southwest by Thomas Wilson's land; on the northeast was John Cope. The line along the church road was 132 by 240, or 372 perches long.

William Althouse owned the Yetter and Sell farms, which included about 93 acres, as shown by a draft.

The deed made for the graveyard is dated June 1, 1795, for 98 perches of land for a graveyard, bought by Jacob Leidy by an association of Christians. It was sold by Jacob Leidy, Jr., to John Althouse, Jacob and John Leidy, Jr., and others.

THE HANGEY FAMILY

Ludwig Hangey, born October 26, 1696; died 1769, aged 73 years. His children were Anna Catharine, Jacob, Gabriel, John and Sophia.

John Hangey born March 23, 1737.

Jacob Hangey, born December 1738; married Barbara, daughter of Jacob Leidy.

Sophia Hangey, was born in 1740; married John Cope. He was captain in the war and received his commission dated May 12, 1777.

Anna Catherine Hangey, born 1733; died in 1739.

Gabriel Hangey.

The tax list of Franconia in 1734 shows that John Fry owned 150 acres; Henry Rosenberger, 125; Jacob Oberholtzer, 150; Christian Meyer, 150; Ulrich Hunsberger, 150; Jacob Hunsberger, 50; Frederick Gottschalk, 100; Michael Bing, 75; Michael Wentz, 100; George Hartzell, 50; Andrew Barndt, 75; Henry Barndt, 100; Frederick Sholl, 100; Jacob Payard, 100; John Wilhelm, 50 acres.



511

ordánia disconsa la stall-l

A. ited to b Leidy by the propriets; covernment tocomber 7, 176... was sounds on the northwest by
Christ and Christian Hunsberger's lands, on the southwest how Wilson lond; on as northests was john Jope. The
line: the fourth road was 131 by 260, or 572 perchet long.

that n vel awards an FR to do habring

The deed made for the graveyard is dated fune. 1793, for Silperches of lare for a graveyard, bought by facels Leidy by an austrians.

It was sold by facels Leidy, Ir., to John Althouss.

Jacob and Leidy, Ir., and others.

THE HANGEY FAMILY

Ludwig finngey, born October 26, 1698; died 1769, cgbd 73 vecrs.
His children were Anna Catharine, Jacob, Gabriel, John and Sophia

John Hangey born March 22, 1737

jaco maey, born December 1700; married Barbara, drughter of Jacob y.

Sophia Hangey, was Som in 1740; married John Cope. He was emptoin in the war and received ble commission dated May 12, 1777.

Anna Catherine Hangey, born 1738; died in 1739.

Te test list of Francount in 1734 showering John Fry exceed 1311
Henr Rosenberger, 125; Josef Cherkelier, 150; Christian MeyIria, Hunsberger, 150, Josef Hunsberger, 50; Frederick Gett5; Michael Weitz, 160; Leorge Harrell, 50, ...
Bornel, 160; Frederick Shall, 160; Jacob











